



**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

16

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 16

Second Cavalry, State Troops (Six Months, 1863-64), A - M



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

2^d Texas Cavalry
State Troops

1-10-2-2

(George)
Col. C. Smith
Carter, J. C. Lt. Col.
M^o. Lean, Jas. B. Maj. Lt. Col.
Hood, Geo. Maj.

Akins, Albert G. Capt.
Galbraith, J. B. A. G. M.
Marable, Geo. B. Surg.
Wright, Jas. W. A. S.

Indexed
No Regt. records

Co. A. 2

State Troops

Capt. John Goode 10 May. Nov 23/63

" C. L. Dickerman^x 22 to Nov 23/63

(+ Kinslow)
Kinslow E. H. ... 2-1

t Funk. Martin ... 2

Hodges, J. G. ... 2.

Indexed

Co. B. 2^d Texas Cavalry
State Troops.
—

Capt. John W. Boone*

Turner, Peter 1.
Boone, J. D. 2.
Watson, Josiah 2.

Comparison of names on rolls
show ^{some} of the members of this
Co subsequently served
in Capt John W Boone's Co Tex Cav.

Indexed

Co. C. 2^d Texas Cavalry

State Troops

Capt. J. M. Watson *Disch. Dec 28/63*

Capt. H. O. Palmer^{*} 1st Lt.

Otell, A. --- 2 *Disch. Sept 20/63.*

Scotts, W^m --- 2¹

Jackson, H. --- 1

Crumby, B. C. --- 2

Drake, M. B. L. --- 2

Induced

Co. D. 2^d Texas Cavalry
State Troops.

Capt. Jas. H. Dagley^x

Randon, John 1.

Hefner, Wilson 2.

Hefner, Alex. 2.

Index

Co. E. 2^d Texas Cavalry
State Troops.

Capt. Wm. Patterson^x

Reynolds, E. ... 1.

Wilson, A. D. ... 2.

Mulvey, A. D. ... 2.

Co. F. 2^d Texas Cavalry State Troops

Capt. Wm C. ...
 Sergeant ... 1.
 Corporal ... 2.
 Private ... 2. to 10.
 ...

1862

Co. G. 2^d Texas Cavalry
State Troops

Capt. J. L. Tamm^x

1st Lt. J. L. Tamm

2nd Lt. J. L. Tamm

Co. G. 2^d Texas Cavalry

1864

Co. H. 2nd Texas Cavalry
State Troops

Capt. Wm. G. G. G.

X M. G. G. 1st Reg. Co. H.

Boundards Regt.

Wood H. G. 2.

W. G. G. H. H. 2.

W. G. G.

Co. D. 2^d Texas Cavalry
State Troops

* Braxnum Meritt - C.
Huskins, Isaac 2.
S. Parks, Francis M. 2.
Young Stephen. 8 ... 2.

6

Co. K. 2^d Texas Cavalry
State Troops

Capt. Wm. S. Sweeney

Moore, James B.

See Capt. to 7th Regt.

Price, George

Alfred H. H. H.

See Capt. to 7th Regt.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *A*, 2 TEXAS CAVALRY
(STATE TROOPS.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50222089*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry, Texas State Troops

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 15 Dec. 31* . 186*3*,

shows station of company,

Camp Tharnton

RECORD OF EVENTS.

2

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *B*, 2 TEXAS CAVALRY
(STATE TROOPS.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222090	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31* 1863,

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

D. J. Small

3
**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *C*, 2 TEXAS CAVALRY
(STATE TROOPS.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222091	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

✓ See also

(Confederate.)
Co. *6*, 2 Reg't Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*

shows station of company,
Camp Houston

. 186*2*,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

B. J. Russell

Copyist.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

C. D., 2 TEXAS CAVALRY
(STATE TROOPS.)
(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222092	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. D , 2 Reg't Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31

. 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Wharton

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(622)

A. J. Durand

Copyist.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. E, 2 TEXAS CAVALRY
(STATE TROOPS.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222093	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. G^c, 2 Regt Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 12 to Dec. 31

1863.

shows station of company.

Camp. Wharton

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. J. G. S. S. S. S. S.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *F*, 2 TEXAS CAVALRY
(STATE TROOPS.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222094	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also

(Confederate.)
Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 to Dec 31

shows station of company,

1863,

not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Organized 2 Sept. 1863 at
Camp Breckin. Kaufman Co. with
51 men & was by the Regt
among the then 13 battalions to
bring in the balance of the enrollees
in the balance of Dallas County. That
middle of the month of Sept. that
failed & refused to come in & report
from time to time until the 1st day
of Oct. then was ordered to bring in
the men of the second draft that
refused to report by the 15th Oct &
was ordered to Nacogdoches where he
reported on the 17th on the 18th went
to camp Lane, Red River, where
he remained until the 5th Nov.
and on the morning of the 5th Nov.
he took up the line of march for
14th Nov. Smith County & on the 18th
stop at camp Lane some. Then went
on the 24th took up the march
for Nacogdoches report & where (over)

G. J. D. D. D.

we arrived on the morning of the
9 Dec. where we was disembarked
& took the cars for Houston &
from Houston to Columbia &
then by Steamer to Velasco
where we arrived on the night of the
11 Dec. 1861 where we remained
until the 17 then we was ordered to
Camp Wharton where we was
re-mounted & on the 23 was ordered
Churchill Ferry on the San
Bernard River to work as
sappers and miners and on
Christmas day we heard in
hearing of cannonading at the
mouth of Comal which we have
heard every day up to the 31 Dec -
it is very cold the wind blowing
from the North.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *G*, 2 TEXAS CAVALRY
(STATE TROOPS.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222095'	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *9*, 2 Reg't Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

Camp Wharton

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Organized at Camp Jarnell
Kaufman County, on the 2 day
of Sept 1863. as part of the 13
Battalion of T. S. T. then to
Ponham by order of Genl Lee
thence to Kaufman on detached
service. then rejoined the 2
Regt. at camp Fort Green
Van Horn. thence by
countermand of Genl Lee to
Houston, thence to Val Verde,
thence to camp Wharton, the
present station, Mayoria
County Dec. 31/1863. making
the distance of 500 miles*

A. B. Sumner

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *26*, 2 TEXAS CAVALRY
(STATE TROOPS.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222096	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 11 to Dec 31*

. 186*3*,

shows station of company,

Camp Horton

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. J. Russell

Copyist

✓ **CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *D*, 2 TEXAS CAVALRY
(STATE TROOPS.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222097	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

✓ See also

(Confederate.)
Co. I, 2 Reg't Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 19 to Dec. 31, 1863,
shows station of company,
Camp Wharton

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company was engaged
from 19 of Sept. to 10 of Nov.
principally in collecting absentees
of 2nd Battal. and
forwarding them into camp.
On the 19 of Nov. the company
left on the march to
join Smith's (2nd Regt) Cavalry
arrived at 12 o'clock Nov. 19. at
this place 15 men were detailed
with an imprisonment officer
to impress a drove of horses.
after their return found one
fell in with the rest at camp
10 mi. Green. in Van Zandt Co.
On Nov. 24. the rest took us the
line of march for the mouth of
the Brazos. and arrived at that
place Dec. 11. having travelled
(from Donham) 525 miles. on
the 18 and 19 Dec. moved to Camp Wharton

A. J. Russell

10
Achley Robert

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221468	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

21
A
(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Robert Achley
Pt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Aug 14 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: July 11, 1863
When

Where Greenville
Smith's Hall

By whom G. M.

Period

Last paid:

By whom, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Buswell

Copyright

11
Adams J.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221092	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A **2 Cav. Texas.**
(State Troops.)

J Adams
PT, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 22, 1863
Farmington
J. O. Belmont
6 mos.
absent
absent sick

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Appears on a Register of

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease

Admitted *Dec 12*, 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Discharged , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page 153

12
Adams, James F.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>21</i>
<i>3</i>	<i>22</i>
<i>4</i>	<i>23</i>
<i>5</i>	<i>24</i>
<i>6</i>	<i>25</i>
<i>7</i>	<i>26</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>27</i>
<i>9</i>	<i>28</i>
<i>10</i>	<i>29</i>
<i>11</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>12</i>	<i>31</i>
<i>13</i>	<i>32</i>
<i>14</i>	<i>33</i>
<i>15</i>	<i>34</i>
<i>16</i>	<i>35</i>
<i>17</i>	<i>36</i>
<i>18</i>	<i>37</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>38</i>

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

James F. Adams

Co. I, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 19 to Dec. 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 14

, 186*2*

Where

Camp Roberts
Ing. Settlement

By whom

G. M.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*

For use of horse

\$ 30.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sumrell

3
Adams, W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022.095	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. Adams

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. R. Wilmarth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*discharged until
Nov. 1st. absent since without
leave.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Stewart

(103)

Copyin.

Adcock J. E.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221084	20
2		21
3	6	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate
2nd Cavalry
(State Troops)

Texas

Appears on
of the organization named above,
Company Muster Roll
for
Aug 6 to Dec 31
1863

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Private until 2nd 1/6

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Louisiana's
Cavalry Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas
Cavalry

Bank mark:

A. J. Jones

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas
(State Troops.)

A.

J. C. Adcox

365, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 6 to Dec 31, 186

Enlisted:

When

July 22, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Hilmarth

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Private until Mar 16

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Burrell

Ahanet, M. L.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>00221165</i>	20
2	<i>1173</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A
+ Mc L. Anhalt

Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present Nov 29 at
A. Anhalt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones
Capt.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. (State Troops.)

Texas.

A

M. L. Ahauet

Pvt., Co. A. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated

for

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. H. Tourne

Remarks:

Deserted & since detailed
to run the order in Grayson

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Oruscull

Copyist.

16
Akey, John

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221 + 69	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9	7	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | **2 Cav. Texas.**
(State Troops.)

John A Key

Pt, Co. *D* | 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 11, 186*3*

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. H. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Has an unlimited furlough by order of Genl Smith*

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies. A. C. K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the formation known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. Some of the companies of this regiment and some of the companies subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. Johnson

17
Akin J. S.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

A

J. S. Axlin

1 Corp., Co. G, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kaufman

By whom

A. J. Hardin. Capt
6 yrs.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$41.00

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

Albright, S.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221077</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A

J. Albright

Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.
date Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

7 Jan

about
Served as long until
Dec. 20 Dec. furlough until
7 Jan

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. F. Scurran

Copyist.

Allen, H. H.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allen, H. H.

20
Allen, G. N.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 502 21777 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

A

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. F. Allen

Pvt

, Co. E

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

Where

Kaufman

, 1863.

By whom

A. J. Hardin, Capt
6 m

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

\$48.00

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: absent at Cedar Grove
since June 1 - 19, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(502)

Copy

21
Allen, H. D.

Co. G., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022778	20
2	862	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. H. Allen

Pvt

, Co. E

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 25 Dec 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Athens

By whom

A. J. Hardin, Capt

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

\$ 48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. D. D. D.

(343)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A

H. J. Allen

Regt. Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *the date*, 186 .

County of residence *Henderson*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27* , 186 .

Place of enrollment *Camp Houston*

By whom enrolled *ser. L. H. Townes*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B. B.

Allen, M. C.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	00221091	20
2	97	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
A **2 Cav. Texas.**
(State Troops.)

No. No. Allen

Pat, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *July 22*, 186

When *Farmington*

Where *J. O. Melmanth*

By whom *G. Jones*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1-6

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *forced as gunsmith by*
for Nov 27 pri term

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A

M. C. Allen

P. H., Co. E 2 Regiment Cavalry,
- Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated _____, 186

for

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

Grayson
Jan 27, 1863.
Camp Wharton
Col L. H. Townes
Detained at Bouhan
San Antonio

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 into ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 2nd Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Joseph Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy

Andrew, D. A.

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A

S. A. Andrews

Re, Co. B

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry (State Troops) was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. J. Burwell

Copyist.

Armstrong Hugh

Co. *I*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222001	20
2	2008	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Hugh Armstrong

Pvt

, Co. *9*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 19 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 14

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Lee

By whom

Wm. Little

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

\$42.50

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to J. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organized way. As the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Searle

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Hugh Armstrong
Plt, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Hopkins*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Charleston*

By whom enrolled *Capt. F. H. Townes*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Lawrence

Arnold, J. H.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022136	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. H. Arnold

Rt

Co. 6

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186 *1*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

*Substituted by
W. P. Green*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Duncanson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

Ag

J. H. Arnold
Pl. Co. 6 | 2 Regiment Cavalry.
| Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Hunt*
Date of enrolment *Jan. 27*, 186 *4*.
Place of enrolment *Camp Wharton*
By whom enrolled *Col. F. R. Thomas*
Remarks: *Absent at home*
substitute here

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturges

Copyist.

27
Arnold, Thomas D.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022158420	
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mr. S. Arnold

Pvt

C. C.

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$43.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Present

The following list of Texas State Troops, who served in 1863, was taken from the muster rolls of the 2nd Battalion, Texas State Troops, and is published for the purpose of showing the names of the men who served in this Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and the 2nd Battalion, Texas Cavalry, during the year 1863. Some of the names appear to have been omitted from the muster rolls, and are here added. The names of the men who served in the 2nd Battalion, Texas Cavalry, are given in the following list. The names of the men who served in the 2nd Battalion, Texas Cavalry, are given in the following list. The names of the men who served in the 2nd Battalion, Texas Cavalry, are given in the following list.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(142)

Copyist.

Arther, D.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221216	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Arther

Pvt., Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted: *Aug. 6*, 186 *3*.
When

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

Period

8 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

*on sick furlough for 61
days from Dec. 4*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Boushall

Ashmore Bailey

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221579* 20

2 *1651* 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A

Bailey Ashmore

1 cap

Co. 6th

*2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen A M. Hale

Period

Six m.

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time

186

For use of horse

\$43.20

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1863 and the following companies were organized. Some of the companies appear to have been organized as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. Some of the companies were organized as the 13th Regiment and some of the companies were organized as the 13th Cavalry. The 13th Cavalry was organized in 1863 and the following companies were organized: Jones company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. C. Jones

(62)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A

Bailey Ashmon
1st Reg. Co. E } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *ent dates*....., 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Ed. & H. Thomas

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. C. Powell

Copyist.

20
Askew. Henry G.

Co. I., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221982	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Henry G. Askeew

2 Lt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 1863

Where

Camp Buford

By whom

Sam A. Smith

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

\$61 60

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Appointed 2 Lt Dec 18

1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to J. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Moore

(1863)

Copyright.

Askey, John

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221583	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A

John Askey
Pvt, Co. *C*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:
When

Sept. 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

2

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

\$ 4.00

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent since Nov. 1

11 months

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of these subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. J. G. Russell

Copy.

Ahmet M^cL

Co. *A*. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ahmet M. L

2
Austin J. L.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>51221779</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. L. Austin
1st, Co. L } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept 2, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

#48.00
absent
absent near Larrissa
dec since Nov 27. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

93
Baker, James M.

Co. L., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	20
2	2004	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B
James M. Baker
5th Co, Co. *I*
Appears on *12* Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 195*

Enlisted:
When

July 27

, 186

Where

By whom

Camp Buford
Sam A. Smith
6 hrs

, 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

\$61.60

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Appointed S. Sgt. Dec
17 1863 *S. on picket duty*

Name after nearly same, present
Cancelled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of them subsequently served in the 13th
Cavalry Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Cornwall

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

72
B
Gas. M. Baker
50th, Co. I

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Age 39 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated

for

County of residence

Hopkins

Date of enrollment

Gas. 27

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. H. Thomas

Remarks:

claim exemption.
Disability examined &
reported

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 30th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones. Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Dunsall

Copyist.

Baldwin W. A.

Co. *A.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

N. H. Baldwin

1st

Co. H.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 11 to Dec 1

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When:

Aug 11

Where:

Tarrant Co

, 1862.

By whom:

By Genl A. Terry
6 mo.

Period:

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time:

For use of horse

\$57.21

, 1862.

Present or absent:

absent

Remarks:

absent on leave

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the organization above as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men who served there and a Cavalry Texas State Troops and Capt. Jones Company Texas

Book mark:

A. J. Stewart

(622)

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

H. H. Baldwin

18th Co. H. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Tarrant*
Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.
Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*
By whom enrolled *Capt H. Thomas*
Remarks: *Teacher, has over 20*
scholars

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones was in Texas
Cavalry

Book mark

A. J. B. Bursall

Copy

Pamar, S. E.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221095</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

S. C. Banner

Pit, Co. A. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Wilmonth
6 mos

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Discharged from Sept
23 to Nov 2. Discharge recom
by Aug 11 master

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Sullivan

Barefoot, J.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022, 098	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

B

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Barefoot

Appears on Co. A, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

July 22

Where

Farming ton

By whom

J. B. Hilmarck

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *on detached service*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 15th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

A. F. B. Dunsell

Copyist.

Barker, Ed

Co. *12*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>58221207</i>	20
2	<i>345</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Cd Barker

1st Co. B 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J B Wilmoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment, Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinson

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

G. Barker

Plt, Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 30 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Grayson

Date of enrollment Jan 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled Col. F. P. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O. Russell

(663)

Copyist.

Barrett, John J.

Co. D., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222022	20
2	2007	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

John T. Barrett

Pvt

Co. I

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

Where

Camp Buford

Em. A. Smith

By whom

6 Mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#61. 60

Permit

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Corporal

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

J. T. Barrett
Co. I { 2 Regiment Cavalry
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated* 1864

County of residence *Hopkins*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27* 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Cpl. & H. Turner*

Remarks: *Claims exemption.*
being a Physician

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 15th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones was in the Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. L. Russell

(453)

Copy

Barton, W. W.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5022, x 94</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

H. H. Barlow

Co. F 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

Adj. Genl. Hord

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48 40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1863 and the companies were organized in 1864. Some of the companies appear to have been organized as the 13th Battalion. Some of the troops were organized as the 13th Regiment. Some of the troops were organized as the 13th Cavalry. Some of the troops were organized as the 13th Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. H. Houshall

(643)

Copyright

410
Basham, Johnson

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221 + 74	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B | *Johnson Basham*

2^d, Co. *D* | (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 2^d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 and was composed of A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 14th Cavalry, and some in the 15th Cavalry. The 14th Cavalry was organized at the 14th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and the 15th Cavalry was organized at the 15th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 14th Cavalry was organized at the 14th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and the 15th Cavalry was organized at the 15th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

(642)

B. J. Basham

Copyist.

41
Battles, L. J.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221780	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

L. F. Battles

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf.

By whom

A. J. Hardin Capt

Period

6 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

172
Patts, Henry

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221742	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B
Henry Bates

2 Sept 9, Co. *9* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 24 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Kaufman*

By whom *A. J. Hardin, Capt.*

Period *6 m.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$ 28.00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Small

42
Baugh, J. P.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022: 781	20
2	863	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. P. Baugh
Co. 2

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2, 1863.

Where

Athens

By whom

A. J. Hardin, Capt.
6th

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

\$42.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. P. Baugh

Co. G

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Henderson*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27* , 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Martin*

By whom enrolled *W. H. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Boardman's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Buscill

Beatty, A

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P.

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. Beatty

Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*J.*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

D. J. Russell

Copyist.

145
Beer, William W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022147	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

William H. Beer

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Aug 17 5 Dec. 31, 1863.

Re-listed:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Keimalko:

These documents were obtained from State Trooper who organized in 1935 Anti-Red Committee in K... Some of the companies appear to have something to do with the 13th Cavalry, and some of the names in the list are of this Battalion. These names were taken from the records of the Texas Cavalry and some of the names are of the 13th Cavalry. The names are as follows: ...

Book mark.

Agrostis

Copy to:

Beldon, J. L.

Co. *12*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50271224</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

J. J. Beldor

Co B

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Bank Street
J. B. Beldor

By whom

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
is 1863 with 100 companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 13th
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Beldor

(643)

Copyright.

Bennet Richard

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221366</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B
Richard Bennett

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks: *A conscript at time
of drawing.*

The 2d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with the company as A. Co. Some of the companies
appears to have served in a regular manner known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops, prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the companies were transferred to the
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Capt. Jones, Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. J. G. J.

(102)

Copy to.

Bennett, Ansel B.

Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222003	20
2	2000	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Ansel B. Bennett

Rt

I, Co.

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 19 to Dec 3, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 186*3*.

Where

*Camp Buford,
Gen A. Smith*

By whom

6 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

\$61.60

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. B. Buswell

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Ansel B. Bennett

Re Co. I } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated 186

County of residence

Hopkins

Date of enrolment

Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrolment

Camp Barton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. B. Thomas

Remarks.

Disability examined
& cert granted

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. J. B. Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Bennett

(663)

Copyist.

Bennett, James M.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5022.895* 20
2 21
3 22
4 23
5 24
6 25
7 26
8 27
9 28
10 29
11 30
12 31
13 32
14 33
15 34
16 35
17 36
18 37
19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B
Rt Jas M. Bennett

Appears of

, Co. F

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

Where

Camp Barnett

, 1861

By whom

By Genl Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

\$ 48. 40

, 1861

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The following Texas State Troops was organized in 1861 and has since that time been in the service of the Confederate States. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops, some as the 13th Regiment and some of them as the 13th Cavalry. The following names are those who served in the 13th Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. P. Bennett

Copyist.

John M Bennett

No 1592,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Confederate States, do hereby solemnly swear, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith U. S. A. commanding the said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby U. S. A. commanding the Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

John M Bennett *Sgt. Capt. Thinks Corp 3rd Tex. Inf. Troop.*
Done at Columbus, Texas, this)
... 4th day of ^{August} ~~July~~, 1865.)

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal.

L. H. H. H. H.

Bentley James

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>2221100</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B | **2 Cav. Texas.**
(State Troops.)

James Bentley

Pte, Co. *F*, | 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Samuell*

By whom *By Genl Hood*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom.

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

For use of horse.

Present or absent.

Remarks: *Transferred to Genl
Gause's Procy Co and Inv. S.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (State Troops) was organized in 1862 with ten companies. A. H. R. Some of the companies appear to have served in a reconnaissance corps as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. James Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Russell

Perry, A. E.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221783</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15	<i>h</i>	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

G. C. Berry

Pvt

, Co. G

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Athens

By whom

A. J. Hardin Capt.

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$42.00

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Absent on sick furlough
since Dec. 23, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

Copyright.

Best, D.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221228	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

D. Best

Re

, Co. B

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have been in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Buscall

Pattie M. W.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	22077	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

M. H. Bettis

Re

Co. K

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

1864

County of residence

Fannin

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

E. H. Jones

Remarks:

Alabama exemption.
Ben Brinkley.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(661)

Copyist

Bigly, J. S.

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5022.218</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

B

J. S. Bigley

Pt

, Co. B

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Nimoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies. A. J. K. ... the companies appear to have served ... as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops ... of this regiment and some of the ... served ... 1863 and ... company Texas Cavalry

Book mark

A. J. K. ...

Bird Hampton

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	570221782	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Hampton Bird

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept. 2, 1863.
When

Where Kauf

By whom A. J. Hardin Capt

Period 6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse H. B. 17

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Brownell

(643)

Copyist.

Black, J. L.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3022.765	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

J. L. Black
1st Lt., Co. 9

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31

, 186 J.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Duncanson

Copyist

Blackwell, Livingston G.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	2	21	4	0	1	20		
2				1	5	1	21		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

B
Livingston G. Blackwell

1st, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Sep 3*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 14

, 186

Where

Cedar Grove

By whom

Capt Bagley

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (State Troops), was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 4th and 5th Regiments Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones, Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. G. Blackwell

(543)

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B
L. G. Blackwell
1st Regt., Co. D

Age *18* years.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

Place of enrollment

Camp Stanton

, 1864.

By whom enrolled

Col. F. F. Thomas

Remarks-

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(463)

A. J. Jones

Copyist.

Plaise Lewis

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221878	20
2	1173	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

B
(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

Lewis Blaise
Pt

, Co. A, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

July 22

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. A. Helms
6 mos.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *about*
Back in horse. Sundry
from 1/2 day.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 10th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st
Cavalry Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

Lewis Blaise

1st Co. A | 3 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 29 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for Not dated , 186 .

County of residence Grayson

Date of enrolment Jan. 27 , 1863.

Place of enrolment Camp Stanton

By whom enrolled Col. L. H. Jones

Remarks: Blaise exemption on
account of disability. absent sick on
furlough.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Jones

Blankenship, H. S.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5522.097	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also - _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. S. Blankenship

Pte, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

1863

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Belmont

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Detained as Teamster

Nov 3

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B.

65
Block Frederick

Co. 2, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5221772	20
2	1542	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Frederick Block

Rt

, Co. *D* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *uly*, 186*3*.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Genl L. M. Hale*

Period *6 m*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Present*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (State Troops) was organized in 1863 with ten companies. A full page of the companies appear to have served in all of the battles, as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops, to the formation of this regiment and some of the companies served in the 1st Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry and the 1st Texas Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. B. B. B. B.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

Fredrick Bloox

Plt., Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 1864.

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan 27

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman, 1864.

By whom enrolled Col. F. R. Thomas

Remarks: Claims exemption
after raising certificate in
previous

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Russell

(653)

Copyist.

61
Blunt William B.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	00221093	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

Mr. B. Bluett

Pt

, Co F

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1

, 186

Where Camp Barnett

By whom Brig. Genl Hood

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed to thresh
wheat Nov 20

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 and its companies were organized as follows: The companies
appearing to have served in the 2d Regiment were as follows: the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops, and the 14th Battalion of this
regiment, some of the companies were organized in 1863 and
Remount Texas Cavalry and some of the companies of the Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark.

O. S. Jewell

(643)

Copyin.

Blundell John

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58221217	20
2	1318	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

J. Blendell

Pte

, Co. *B*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Belmore

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies. A number of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men who formerly served in that and's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Blendell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

John Blundell
Pvt, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Hartman

By whom enrolled

Col. J. F. Jones

Remarks: *claims exemption as
shoemaker*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men who served in the 13th Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Council

(653)

Copyist

Allythell
Co. 2, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
Confederate.

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38

Box MARK
See also
Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

Blythe William D.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>00222066</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

Wm. T. Blythe

Co. I

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

186

County of residence

Hopkins

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. F. Thomas

Remarks:

claims exemption.
a stock raiser, about

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Blythe

(1864)

Copyist.

Boen, Hiram

Co. *A.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	54222000	20
2	200	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Mark _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

Hiram Boen

Pt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached on picket
duty to day.

same as in 2nd Reg. Cavalry
cancel

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Russell

Copyied

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

Hiram Born

Regt. Co. E

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

Not dated, 186

for

County of residence

Hopkins

Date of enrolment

Jan. 27

, 1864.

Place of enrolment

Camp Martin

By whom enrolled

Capt. T. W. Turner

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Stencell

Copy

Boen, Robert W.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220005	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B Robert H. Boen

Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 5 Dec , 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 14 , 1862

Where Camp Litchman

By whom Lt. Jesse Hughes

Period 6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

For use of horse \$18.50

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached on picket duty.
5 day.

Y. Jones, Secy. in command
cancelled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. D. Small

(523)

Copyist.

66
Bollow, J.

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221222</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

J. Bollow

Re

, Co. B

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 6

, 1863.

Where Camp Stonewall

By whom J. B. Wilmarth

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted about Sept 13

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book marks 20531555

(643)

A. J. Stonewall

Copyist.

Polus, W. B.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5027, 367	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

H. B. Bolles

Regt. Co. G

2. Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Kaufman

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Houston

By whom enrolled

Ed. F. F. Tommes

Remarks:

claims exemption.
being a minor

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. L. Small

67
Pond, J. R.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B
J. R. Bond

Compz, Co. A, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Private until Dec 20

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hounland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Hincell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

J. R. Bond

4 Comp. Co. A. 2 Regiment Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 1863.

County of residence Treggs

Date of enrolment Jan 27, 1863.

Place of enrolment Camp Fisher Tex

By whom enrolled Col A. J. Thomas

Remarks: Claim exemption
on account of Treason

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men were also served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and 1st Texas Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Thomas

Copyist.

Bone J W.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>502203</i>	20
2	<i>1302</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Jerry's Texas Car - Capt*
Bones Co Texas Car & Buckland's
Texas Car

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

B

J. W. Bone

Capt

Co. B

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall
J. B. Wilmer

By whom

C. W. Bone

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

* Copy call as John W. Bone also
sep entry as Captain and Muster Officer

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 and the companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in the organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men separately served. Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. James Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Bone

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

J. N. Bone

Capt, Co. *B*

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *28* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 186

for

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. N. Tomner

Remarks

*claims exemption.
being a miller*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. G. Turner

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st *Vol. Co.*
*1st *Vol. Co.**

John H. T. Co.
*1st *Vol. Co.**
Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *March*
1st, 1863.

Location of company *Company*
Nassau

Remarks.

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 70.

Roone, J. D.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30221206	20
2	304	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

B

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. S. Boone

Appears on

, Co. D

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

, 186

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. James Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. S. Surall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. D. Boon

2nd, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

Col W. H. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (State Troops) was organized in 1862 with ten companies. A number of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 10th Battalion Texas State Troops. Some of the companies of this regiment and some of the men who served in them, and a Regiment Texas Cavalry and some of the companies Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Duncall

(553)

Copyist.

Booth, M.

Co. *H.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221920	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M. Booth

2nd, Co. *H*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11

, 186*2*.

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

Org. Genl. & Terry
6 ms

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*.

For use of

HSY 20

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organized manner as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. H. H. H.

(323)

Copyist.

Born Hiram

Co. *J*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Born Hiram

Cowland Pen H.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Ben J. Bourland

2nd

, Co. D

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization 1st Regt. Tex. Cavalry

for

Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Saml S. M. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Commissioned Sergeant
since the organization

The 2d Regt. Tex. Cavalry was organized in 1863 and its members appear to have been organized in the 13th Regt. Tex. Cavalry. The 13th Regt. Tex. Cavalry was organized in 1863 and its members appear to have been organized in the 2d Regt. Tex. Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Bourland

(862)

Copyist.

Power L. A.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221219	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. A. Bower

Plt

, Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Belmoth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Absent

Remarks: *Detailled to run a
Theater in Grayson Co*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st and 4th Regiments Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Buscill

(303)

Copy

Powerman, James

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221356* 20
2 21
3 22
4 23
5 24
6 25
7 26
8 27
9 28
10 29
11 30
12 31
13 32
14 33
15 34
16 35
17 36
18 37
19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

Gas Bowerman

2 Lt. Col.

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 17 to Dec. 1. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenville

, 186

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Present

The following is a list of the names of the men who served in the State Troops of Texas during the year 1863. Some of the names are given in full, and some are given in abbreviated form. The names are given in the order in which they were received by the State Troops.

Book mark.

(607)

B. J. Sturcell

Copyist

Bowles, W. B.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502278	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Write nothing above this line.

W. B. Bowles

Extra duty as teamster

March 31 - Aug 31, 1884

Bowls, F. P.

Co. 12, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50221223	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

B (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

F. P. Bowls
Pvt, *Ct.*

Appears on 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

Where

, 186*3*.

By whom

Saml Stonewall
J. B. Belmont

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. The companies appear to have been organized at or near the companies Battalion Texas Cavalry at or near the 13th Regiment and some of the companies prior to the formation of this Regiment Texas Cavalry. The companies were organized and a Cavalry

Book mark

A. P. Stonewall

(002)

Copyright

Bowman, R.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	0022100	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. Bowman

PT

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec. 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 19

Where

Hephenville

, 186

By whom

J. B. Hilmarth.

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houlard's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hilmarth

Copyist.

(104)

Bowman, James

Co. L, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221424	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

Gas. Bowman

2nd Lt, Co. 6

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not stated

186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

186

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. H. Jones

Remarks:

claims exemption
disability. examined & cert.
refused

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in other units
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bureall

(653)

Copyist.

88
Boyles, William B.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221 + 70	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

William B. Boyles

Pvt, Co. J, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

51
Bradley, Daniel

Co. H, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20221918	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

Daniel Bradley

Pte

Co. H

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 11 to Dec 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

By Genl A. Terry
G. H. H.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

By substitute
Present
\$57.20

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy.

Brannon, Meredith

Co. *L.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Captain | *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221987*
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

Meredith Brannon

645, Co. *I*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 19 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Onufre

By whom

Genl A Smith

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

#47.60

Present or absent

Remarks:

Elected Captain Nov 26

1863. Detached on picket duty.

same also in col 2 name, insert

cancel

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A J Boushall

(643)

Copyist.

Capt. W. B. Brown

Major

Chief, Division of
Records and Statistics



Capt. W. B. Brown
Major General
Chief, War Archives
War Department

My dear Mary
I have just received
your letter of the 10th
and am glad to hear
from you. I am well
and hope these few lines
will find you the same.
I have not much news
to write at present.
The weather is very
warm here now.
I must close for this
time. Write soon.
Your affectionate son,
John Smith

Brewer, E. G.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022.221	20
2	309	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

C. G. Brewer

Pvt. , Co. B

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall
J. B. Wilmoth
6 mi.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with 400 companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in four and's Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. James Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. J. Russell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

C. J. Brewer

Co. B, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Groesvenor

Date of enrollment

Jan 25

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Shartru

By whom enrolled

Col. H. T. Jones

Remarks:

Claims disability
on detached service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. J. Brewer

Copyist.

84
Brewer E. J.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brewer, E. J.

Brinkley, John

Co. *14*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Teamster

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221917</i>	20
2	<i>1967</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MAKE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

John Brinkley

Tameter, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 11

, 186 *3*.

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

My Genl A. Terry

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$57.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops to the formation of this regiment and some of the men served in both the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and the Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Brinkley

Confederate.)

2 Cav. TEXAS.
(State Troops.)

B

John Brintley

Age 39 years

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above between
and 45 years,

not acted

for

City of residence

Date of enlistment

Place of enlistment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

Tarrant
Jan 27 1864
Camp Wharton
Col & 3 Troops
claim exemption
disenfranchised.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men have served in Howard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and 1st Texas Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. G. McCall

Copyist.

86
Brintley John

Co. H. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Teamster

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brinkley John

Perisco, M. C.

**Co. I, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.**

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221679	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

B

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M. C. Pitzer
Pte

, Co. F 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

Where

Camp Burnell

, 186

By

Prj. Leul Burnell

Period

6 mos.

Last paid

By whom

To what use

For use of the company, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

Furloughed on account
of disability Nov 14. Has been
from since.

The 2d Reg. Cavalry, Texas State Troops, organized
in 1863 and was composed of the 1st and 2d Battalions
of the 1st and 2d Regiments of Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
The 1st Battalion was composed of the 1st and 2d Regiments
of Cavalry, Texas State Troops, and the 2d Battalion was
composed of the 3d and 4th Regiments of Cavalry, Texas
State Troops. The 1st Battalion was organized at Austin,
Texas, and the 2d Battalion was organized at San Antonio,
Texas. The 1st Battalion was commanded by Major
James W. Fannin and the 2d Battalion was commanded
by Major James W. Fannin. The 1st Battalion was
discontinued in 1864 and the 2d Battalion was
discontinued in 1865.

Book mark

A. J. Burnell

(642)

Copyist

Britton Benjamin

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221628</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

Benjamin Britton

Rt

, Co F

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 25 Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Camp Barnett

By whom

by Genl Hood

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: Turned over on account
of snare fire in his family & is
substituted in

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organized manner as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark

O. J. Bennett

Brooks, Charles

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51221099	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

Charles Brooks

Rt

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

Where

Farmington

, 186

By whom

J. B. Wilmer

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of them subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry. Capt. Jones, Company Texas

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(642)

Copyist.

Brooks, L.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221584	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

B

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. Brooks

Re

Co. C

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept. 12 to Dec 31, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

\$43.75

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

Present - Volunteer

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. As the 13th Regiment and some of the companies served in this Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Russell

Copyist.

Brown, G.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221101</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. Brown

2nd

Co. A. 2 Regiment Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 10

Where

Stephenville

186

By whom

J. B. Helman

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. J. B. Helman Company Texas
Cavalry

Book mark:

(1012)

O. J. O'Brien

Copyist.

Brown Jerry M.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221697	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Ferry Mc Brown

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 25th Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

186

Where:

Camp Darnell

By which

Prof. Genl Hood

Period

64

Last paid:

By whom.

To what time

, 1843

For use at home

Present or absent:

about

Remarks: Detained as Blacksmith
Sept 8. Fined \$2.00 Sept 11

[illegible]

Book mark

A. J. Spence

Brown, J. M.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221225	20
2	1348	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

J. M. Brown
Pte, Co. *B*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
on duty in 2nd Regt
since Nov 10.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with 10 companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hour and's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. M. Brown
Plt, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *28* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Ballin*

Date of enrollment *Jan 29*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp, Harton*

By whom enrolled *Col. A. N. Jones*

Remarks: *claims exemption as*
enlisted

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Brown, S. P.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221226</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

S. P. Brown

Re

, Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Kilworth

Period

3 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Russell

(642)

Copyist.

Brown S. R.

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5022, 227</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B | **2 Cav. Texas.**
(State Troops.)

J. R. Brown

Re, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall
J. B. Gilmore

By whom

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Leonard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

J. R. Brown

Brown, W. L.

Co *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221701</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. L. Brown

1st Co F 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1863.

Where Camp Samell

By whom Org. Genl Hood

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse \$36.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Substitute for A. J.
Brown

The 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment. Some of the men subsequently served in Garland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Brownell

Crumblow J. W.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221585</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

J. W. Brumblow

Re

, Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 12 to Dec. 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

Six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent since without
leave since December 27, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies. A. J. Jones, some of the companies appear to have served in it, and also as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops, prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(603)

Copy to.

Brumlow L. P.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	00222076	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

B

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. P. Brumlow
Plt., Co. K, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 33 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

enrolled

, 186

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan 27

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman, 1864

By whom enrolled Capt. L. H. Thomas

Remarks: absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. G. Russell

Copyright.

Bryan, J. N.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i>	<i>22.646</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

B

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. A. Bryan
Re, Co. *F*

Appears on 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Sept. 2

Where

Camp Barnett

By whom

Brig. Genl. Horn
6 mos.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

#48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Substitute for
William Barnett*

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized
in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in the 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry
and some in the 14th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

A J. Brunsell

Copy.

Bryant, J. H.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221786</i>	20
2	<i>865</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

J. H. Bryant

Co. 5 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

for
Sept 2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Purcell

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B
H Bryant
Private (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *int rated* 1864.

County of residence *Henderson*

Date of enrolment *Jan. 27* , 1864.

Place of enrolment *San Antonio*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. P. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion, Texas State Troops, prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(663)

A. J. G. Russell

Copyist.

101
Burkeheart J. C.

Co. B. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burkheart J. C.

Burkhart, J. C.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221229	20
2	346	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

J. C. Beersheart
Pvt., Co. B

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

Where

Camp Stonewall
J B Wilmoth
6 mos

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops was organized in 1861 with companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have been organized prior to the formation of this Regiment. The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and 1st Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Beersheart

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

J. C. Burkhart
Pvt, Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 186

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Collins
Jan 29, 1864.
Camp Wharton
and J. Jones

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Burwell

Copy

103
Burns, Joel

Co. 2, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B
Appears on

Co. 5
2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Joel Burns
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

July 11

Where

Freemille

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 m

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent:

absent

Remarks:

absent six times 23
days.

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized
in 1863 and ten companies were sent to the front. Some of the companies
appear to have served in the 13th Texas Cavalry. The 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops was organized in 1863 and some of the
regiment appear to have served in the 13th Texas Cavalry. The 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1863 and some of the
regiment appear to have served in the 13th Texas Cavalry. The 13th
Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. O. Russell

Copyist.

Burns, Warren L. B.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222006	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

Harren L. B. Burns

Re

, Co. I,

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 4

Where

Hopkins Co

, 186

By whom

Lt. Jesse Hughes

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

\$ 22.50

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

Bursey, John

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50271919	20
2	1968	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John Bursey

RE, Co. *H*, (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 11 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 11*, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Jones

(Confederate.)

B

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

John Bursey

Co. H } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated 186 .

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Jan 27 , 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. A. R. Jones

Remarks: at home via

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bourland

Butler, J.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>0022,220</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

J. Butler

25

B

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
) Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Hilmore

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Absent

Remarks:

Refused to run a
threshing in Oregon Co

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of them subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Muesel

Bybee, J. M.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221780	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. M. Bybee

Plt

, Co. 4

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Kaufman

, 1863.

By whom

A. J. Hardin, Capt
6 M

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$42.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently transferred to Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Gussell

Copyist.

(203)

168
Calley J. C.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of national cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

83

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. C. Calley

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Hilmeath

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detailed as Teamster
Sept 22 2 months

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturcwell

(1863)

Copyist.

Cameron, Daniel

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221430	20
2	1307	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

Daniel Cameron

Pvt., Co. 6, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years.

for

not dated, 1864.

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan. 2, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Stanton

By whom enrolled Col. A. F. Fournes

Remarks: Discharged 13 Oct. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. James Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. H. H. H.

(653)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

David Cameron

Pvt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. L. H. Fale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged 13.00

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the regular army, known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops, prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men have not served. Courland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Russell

Cameron David

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cameron Daniel

Cameron, H.

Co. B. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cameron, H.

¹¹²
Campbell H

Co. B. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Campbell, H. H

Campbell, W. H.

Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50021239</i>	20
2	<i>1311</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11	<i>5</i>	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. Campbell

pt, Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. O. Wilmoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in both and a Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Dumas

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

6

H. H. Campbell

Pt

Co. B.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Horton

By whom enrolled

Col J. H. Thomas

Remarks:

Claims exemption of
disability, examined &
certif refused.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

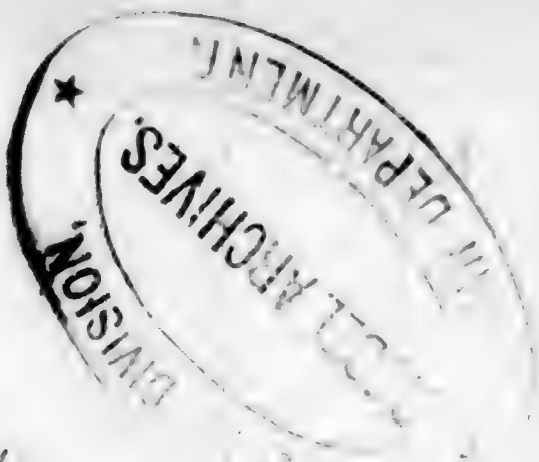
Book mark:

A. H. Council

(652)

Copyist.

Horace Campbell
 Co - 68th Regt Inf S.T



Horace Campbell
 38
 2/2/63

James H. Campbell
 11/11/63
 11/11/63
 I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the above named case. I have the honor to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

Sept 17 1863

J. H. Campbell Esq
 Co 68th Regt Inf
 I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the above named case. I have the honor to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

Wood Springs 6th Brigade State Troops. Missouri
 Texas Sept 22/63

The within petition approved & Resolved
 signed by Maj. Genl Magruder with the
 request that the same be granted

By Command of
 Brig Genl J. B. Magruder
 J. B. Magruder

Recd
 22 Sept 22/63

We the County Court of Upshur
 County, having had the petition
 of H. Campbell under considera-
 tion and being the evidence suffi-
 cient to prove a perjury and that
 he be required to support a fine
 due after the deposition was
 and children in said Court and
 should follow out the process
 set forth in his petition and for any
 sum should settle same he
 pay all of which costs of
 your under our hands
 and seals of the County Court
 of Upshur County the 19th
 Sept 1863.

J. M. Simpson
 Clk of Court

Jones & Montgomery
 S. G. & Co
 Jas Ingram
 County Clerk

Cannon, H.

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022230	20
2	310	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. Cannon

Pvt

, Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. O. Belmont

Period

3 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: *Detached to run a
threshing in Troup Co*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Blairland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Belmont

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

H Cameron

Pl

, Co. *B*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *29* years

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the service at a particular day between
1861 and 1864.

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment at

Jan 29

1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Sharlow

By whom enrolled

Col. F. F. Jones

Remarks: *absent, detailed as
a Thresher*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Jones

(653)

Correct

Caradine J. E.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221773</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

J. G. Caradine
2nd Co. G (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept 2, 1863.
When

Where Kaufman

By whom A. J. Hardin. left
6 m

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\$48.00

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

Copied.

Caraway E. C.

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221372	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C. C. Caraway

Co. C, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. J. S. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Present Substitute for
M. Boyce

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 from companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served under other names known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Osburn

(642)

Copyist.

Cargel, J. L.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221790</i>	20
2	<i>1807</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

J. L. Carguile
Re, Co. 1st

Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Acton

By whom

A. J. Harbin Capt

C M

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

748.5

Parent

Present or absent:

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 and ten companies were formed. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. The formation of this regiment and some of the men who served in it are given in the 13th Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

16

J. L. Barger
Co. 4, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 33 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated

for

County of residence

Date of enrolment

Place of enrolment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Henderson
Jan 27
Camp Charleston
Co. 4, 2nd Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies
appear to have served in the organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. B. Bousnell

Copyist.

118
Barguile J. L.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barguile J. L.

Carr, L.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58221581	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

L. Carr

Pvt

, Co. C^o, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

and L. H. Hall

Period

Six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$40.20

Present or absent:

absent

Remarks:

absent with leave
since Oct. 20 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies. A. J. S. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops, and as the 13th Regiment and some of the companies were sent to the 13th Cavalry, Texas Cavalry, and the 13th Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S.

128
Carro, Marcell

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221778	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Marcell Barrs

Pt. S. 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 14 to Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Present*
Detained as Butcher
for Aug 5 Nov.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, organized in 1862, and composed of companies A to K, appears in the 18th Battalion of Texas State Troops, and the members of this regiment are some of the best soldiers in the 2d and 4th Regiments Texas Cavalry and Capt. James H. Taylor Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Russell

121
Carter, R. P.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221377	20
2	1437	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

C (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. P. Carter

Pz, Co. *C* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*J*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen L M Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 and had companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the regular army as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Foreman

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

6

P. P. Carter

Pvt, Co. 6 } 2 Regiment Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 1864.

for

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks.

Hunt
Jan 27, 1864.
Camp Stanton
Col. A. R. Townes

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

of presence
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 2 leave Texas
B. P. Carter
Prisoner 2 Tex leave

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *17 July*

, 186*2*

Date of payment *14 July*

, 186*3*

By whom

J. Farr

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No 110, page 118

O. F. Taylor

(225)

5612

Copyist.

151
Carter, Isaac

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221704	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Isaac Carter

Pvt, Co. F, 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 2 to Dec 3, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Sept 2, 1861.

Where Camp Hood

By whom My Genl Hood

Period 6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

For use of horse \$48.40

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1861 and ten companies were sent to the front. Some of the companies were sent to the front as the 13th Texas State Troops. Some of the men of this regiment were sent to the front as the 13th Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. J. Brown

122-a
Carter, J. C.

Co. _____, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Lt. Col.

CARD NUMBERS.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

OK
(CONFEDERATE.)

1. 15th Cav. Regt.

John A. Carter
Lieut. Col. 1st Regt.

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated

October

1st 5th

1863.

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

Carter, J. M.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221767	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6
J. M. Carter

2nd Lt, Co. *5* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2, 186*3*.

Where

Kaufman
Gen H. H. Hood

By whom

G. M.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. O'Donnell

Copyist.

Cartwright, H.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	0022, 2, 2	20
2	1307	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

6

H. Cartwright

1 corp., Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

for

Enlisted:
When

Aug 6
Camp Stonewall
f. o. Richmond
G. Mo

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Burdick's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. f. Stonewall

Copy 11.

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H Cartwright

1st, Co. *Q*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 *63* and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 *4*.

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 20, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

Col. F. W. Turner

Remarks: *Absent at Disability*
examined & certifi refused

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Durall

Cartwright, John

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022 + 83	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C
John Cartwright
Pl, Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenville

, 186

By whom

Genl S. H. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

5
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in a later organization known as the 13th Battalion, Texas State Troops, and the formation of this regiment and some of the companies served in Howard's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt. James Company, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. Forsyth

(642)

Copyright.

Carruth, R. G.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221230</i>	20
2	<i>315</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C

R. G. Carruth

Pvt, Co. *B* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall
J. B. Wilmoth

By whom

G. Moore

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies. A. R. ... some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men ... received in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and ... Company Texas Cavalry

Book mark.

A. J. S. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R. G. Caruth

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29

Place of enrollment

Camp Phantom

By whom enrolled

Col. J. H. Thomas

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourne's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas

Book mark:

A. B. Durand

Copyist.

Carver, S. R.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022175 +	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. R. Carver

2nd

, Co. 9

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Athens

By whom

J. Harlow, Capt

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Tourlard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Russell

Cate, William

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>60221914</i>	20
2	<i>6265</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

Wm. Gate

1st Regt. Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Aug. 11, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. The companies appear to have served in an organized manner as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men were in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Texas Cavalry and some in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Dunsell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

Wm. Gate

3rd, Co. H, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization between
18 and 45 years.

for *me dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Tarrant*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Capt. J. J. Jones*

Remarks: *claims exemption
firearm.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Beardsley's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. L. Dunsell

Copyd.

129
Baylor R G

Co B. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Baylor Robert A.

Caylor, Robert A.

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221338	20
2	238	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

2 CAV. TEXAS.

(State Troops.)

R. G. Coyle

12 Regiment Cavalry, 1 Texas State Troops.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

1863.

*Aug. 6
Barns, Arkansas
1st Regiment
Cinn.*

Copy

of 1st Cavalry

(643)

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops was organized in 1863 with two companies, A to B. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in (company) Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

L

R. G. Baylor

Rt. Col.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall
& Belvidere

By whom

6 mos.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6 Robt A. Baylor
2d Co. B. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
not dated 186

for

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Grayson 1864
Jan 22
Co. B. 2d Regt
Cal 4th Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bouswell

Copy

Chambers, Alexander J.

Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50222007* 20

2 *2052* 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

16

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Alexander J. Chambers

Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1862.

Enlisted: When Sept. 14, 1862.

Where Camp Lee

By whom May Little

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

For use of horse \$42.50

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Cusack

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C
Alex J Chambers
2d

Age *33* years.

Appears on a

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not listed

County of residence *Hopkins*, 186

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*, 1864.

By whom enrolled *Col. H. T. Fournier*

Remarks: *Claims exemption;
being a blacksmith; enlist
at home*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized
in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th
Battalion Texas Cavalry prior to the organization of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the
Regiment. Texas Cavalry and Capt John Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(663)

A. J. Russell

Copy

Chandler, H.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

H. Chandler

1st, Co. E, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Hardin Capt

6 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in our 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

H. Chandler

Regt. Co. *9* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *matriculation*....., 186 .

County of residence *Henderson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27* , 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. F. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Connelley

(663)

Copyist.

Chandler, H. M.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221287</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

C

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. McChandler

Pvt

, Co. *E*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Kauf

, 1863.

By whom

A. J. Harlan, Capt

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

\$46.00

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Harlan

(643)

Copyd.

Channy, Stokley R.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221544	20
2	1477	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6
Stanley R. Channy

Regt. Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864

Place of enrollment *Camp Stanton*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. F. Tammes*

Remarks *at home sick*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. F. Tammes

(666)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co | **2 Cav. Texas.**
(State Troops.)

Stokley R. Cherry

Re , Co. *D* 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl G. W. Hale

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent:

absent

Remarks

absent since 1st

The 2d Regt. Cavalry, Texas State Troops, was organized in 1862 and was composed of the 1st and 2d Battalions of the 12th Regiment of Cavalry, Texas State Troops. The 1st Battalion was composed of the 1st and 2d Regiments of Cavalry, Texas State Troops. The 2d Battalion was composed of the 3d and 4th Regiments of Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark

A. J. B. B. B.

(642)

Copyist.

Chapman, A. J.

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221924</i>	20
2	<i>1970</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6
J. J. Chapman
Pl

, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 11*

Where *San Antonio*, 186*3*.

By whom *Adj. Genl. A. Terry*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent - entire leave*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Brownell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. J. Chapman

Pvt, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Tarrant*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27* , 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp. Houston*

By whom enrolled *Col. T. H. Jones*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Chapman

Chapman, O. G.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221592	20
2	6454	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C. G. Chapman

Rt, Co. *C* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. H. Hall

Period

six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*absent since without
leave since Dec. 27/1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies. A. J. Jones, of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops, from the formation of this regiment and some of the companies of the 13th Battalion's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones, Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. G. Chapman

Pvt, Co. C. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 186

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled col & H. Thomas

Remarks: claim & emptions
a physician

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bourland

(653)

Copyist.

Channy Stokley R.

Co. A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Channy Stokley R.

Childers Benjamin F.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221479</i>	20
2	<i>1545</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____



(State Troops.)

Texas.

Ben F. Childers

Ref. 10

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Aug 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gene L. Hall

Period

62

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 21 Regt Cavalry, 1st Texas State Troop, was organized in 1861 and fought in the Battle of San Antonio. Some of the companies appear to have been organized as early as 1860. The 18th Cavalry Regiment and 1st Texas State Troop were the only units of the 21st Cavalry Regiment to serve in the 1st Texas State Troop. The 1st Texas State Troop was the only unit of the 21st Cavalry Regiment to serve in the 1st Texas State Troop.

Book mark

A. J. Brown

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

16

Ben F. Childers

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

initiated, 186

for

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

Hunt
Jan 27

Leant Houston
Col. A. H. Towner

, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston and
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

Copyist

Chilton, J. C.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops,

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221801	20
2	1874	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C

J. C. Chilton
Pvt, Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept. 2, 1863.
When

Where Kauf
A. J. Hardin Capt

By whom G. J.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\$28.00
Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

6
J. B. Chilton

Plt, Co. G

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

Int acted

, 1864

County of residence Kaufman

Date of enrollment Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. A. B. Thomas

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bour and's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Bissell

(853)

Copyist.

143
Chilton J. L.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221870	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

T. L. Chilton

Plt

Co. G

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Harlan Capt

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

W. L. F. 03

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Detailed as Teamster
since Nov 16 1863

The 12 Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men who served in the 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(643)

Copyd.

141
Choate A. P.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221797	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

C (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. P. Choate
Pvt, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 2 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Sept 2*, 1863.
When

Where *Kauf*
A. J. Harvill. Capt.

By whom *6 hrs.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

448.60
absent
absent without leave
since Oct 10. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Harvill

Copy

Cissna, James

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221543	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Chv. Texas.
(State Troops.)

James Cissna

PT, Co. E 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 12, 1863.

Where Greenville

By whom Gen L. H. Hale

Period six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Cavalry as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. Some of the men who served in this Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(642)

Copyist.

Clark, Jason

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2722.997	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6
Jason Clark

2 Cav., Co. F, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 19 to Dec. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863.

Where

Camp Buford

By whom

Gen. A. Smith

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

\$61.60

Present or absent

Remarks: Appointed Corporal Sept
18. 1863. S. on picket duty

Cancelled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Clark, John

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Reg. B. H. Smith Reg. B. H. Smith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221711	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John Clark

Regiment, Co. *F* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 25 Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Sarnell*

By whom *By Genl Hood*

Period *1 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *H. S. S. as Private.*

H. S. S. as Reg. Over Smith

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Russell

Clark, M. M.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221802	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

6 Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M. M. Clarke
Pvt. Co. G

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: When Sept 2, 1863.

Where Athens

By whom A. J. Hardin Capt

Period 6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse \$48.00

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on leave from
since the 6 Nov 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized
in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in the organization known as the 2d
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry

Book mark:

J. B. Dunsall

Clark, P. H.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221926	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

6

P. H. Clark

Pvt

, Co. H,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 11

, 1863.

Where San Antonio

By whom Maj. Genl. T. Terry

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(643)

Copyist.

Clarke, A. J.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022.705	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

A. J. Clarke

1st Co. F 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When: Oct. 1, 1863

Where: Camp Farnell

By whom: By Genl Hood

Period: 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom: , 1863

To what time

For use of horse: \$35.00

Present or absent: Present

Remarks

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Duncall

Copyist

148
Clawson J. C.

Co. C. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Clawson John

Clawson, John

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221369	20
2	131	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. C. Clawson

Pvt, Co. *6* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hall

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detached by Capt Reed
at Bonham*

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops to the formation of this regiment and some of the companies served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry at Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S. S.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

John Clawson
2d Co. 6 { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Sec. A. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *Detailed by Capt. Jones
at Bonham*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Clawson

Copyist

Clayton, M. D.

Co. 12, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58221232	20
2	131+	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M. J. Cleyton
Pvt, Co. *B*

Appears on *2* Regiment Cavalry,
(Texas State Troops.)

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When

Aug. 6

Where

Camp Stonewall, 186*3*.

By whom

J. A. Belmuth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dussell

(042)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mc. S. Clayton
Pt. Co. A

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186 .

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Stanton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. F. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. J. Russell

(453)

Copyist.

Land W.D.
2 Reg't Cavalry.
288 State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private, Private

RECEIVED SLIP.

Land W.D.

Cleveland H. G.

Co. *B*. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cleveland H. G.

Cleveland W. G.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221237</i>	20
2	<i>1316</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

6

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. G. Cleaveland
Re

Appears on *B* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Aug 6 to Dec 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

Where

By whom

Saml Stinson
J. A. Milnor
6 m

, 1863.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with 10 companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas Cavalry, prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the troops subsequently served in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. G. Cleveland

Co. B. } 2 Regiment Cavalry.
} Texas State Troops.

Age 28 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 1864.

County of residence Grayson

Date of enrollment Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Eric H. Jones

Remarks: Claims exemption.

Disability, or armed &
certif refused.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Brien

(663)

Copyist.

✓ Clifford N. M.

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221221	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. M. Clifford

Rt, Cor^d, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 11*, 1863.

Where *Tarrant Co.*

By whom *Prof Genl A. Terry*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse *\$57.21*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent sick*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

4 x 2 1/2 in
Copyright.

Clinton H. G.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221588	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. G. Clinton

Pvt

, Co. *C*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 186 *3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Ben G. H. Hale

Period

six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

4 4 3 20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men who served in the 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry were transferred to the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. F. F. F. F.

Coats, James A.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502217.0	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

167

2 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

James A. Coats

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 25 Dec 31, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Oct

, 1867.

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

Prv. Genl. Hood

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1867.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detained to thresh
sheat out.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1867 with the following companies. Some of our companies appear to have been organized as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Russell

Cockrel, William

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221707	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

William Coxnel

Re *F*, Co. *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted
When

Sept. 2

, 186

Where

Camp Barnett

By whom

Prj. Karl Hood

6 Mos.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

448.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Substitute for Hurley

Coxnel

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1861 with headquarters at Austin. Some of the companies appear to have been organized as early as the 1st of August. The 1st Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of September. The 2d Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of October. The 3d Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of November. The 4th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of December. The 5th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of January. The 6th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of February. The 7th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of March. The 8th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of April. The 9th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of May. The 10th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of June. The 11th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of July. The 12th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of August. The 13th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of September. The 14th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of October. The 15th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of November. The 16th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of December. The 17th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of January. The 18th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of February. The 19th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of March. The 20th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of April. The 21st Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of May. The 22nd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of June. The 23rd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of July. The 24th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of August. The 25th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of September. The 26th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of October. The 27th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of November. The 28th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of December. The 29th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of January. The 30th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of February. The 31st Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of March. The 32nd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of April. The 33rd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of May. The 34th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of June. The 35th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of July. The 36th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of August. The 37th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of September. The 38th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of October. The 39th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of November. The 40th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of December. The 41st Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of January. The 42nd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of February. The 43rd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of March. The 44th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of April. The 45th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of May. The 46th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of June. The 47th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of July. The 48th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of August. The 49th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of September. The 50th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of October. The 51st Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of November. The 52nd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of December. The 53rd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of January. The 54th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of February. The 55th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of March. The 56th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of April. The 57th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of May. The 58th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of June. The 59th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of July. The 60th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of August. The 61st Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of September. The 62nd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of October. The 63rd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of November. The 64th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of December. The 65th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of January. The 66th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of February. The 67th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of March. The 68th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of April. The 69th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of May. The 70th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of June. The 71st Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of July. The 72nd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of August. The 73rd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of September. The 74th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of October. The 75th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of November. The 76th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of December. The 77th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of January. The 78th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of February. The 79th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of March. The 80th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of April. The 81st Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of May. The 82nd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of June. The 83rd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of July. The 84th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of August. The 85th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of September. The 86th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of October. The 87th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of November. The 88th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of December. The 89th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of January. The 90th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of February. The 91st Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of March. The 92nd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of April. The 93rd Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of May. The 94th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of June. The 95th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of July. The 96th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of August. The 97th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of September. The 98th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of October. The 99th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of November. The 100th Battalion of this Regiment was organized at Austin on the 1st of December.

Book mark

W. J. S. Coxnel

Copyist.

Cole, Isaac

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Blacksmith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022176	20
2	870	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

6

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Isaac Cole

Reimut, Co. G } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
} Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept. 2, 1863.

When

Where Kaufman

By whom A. J. Harlan Capt

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse \$48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Sturcell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6
Isaac Cole

Pvt., Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 32 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Kaufman*
Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.
Place of enrollment *Camp. Wharton*
By whom enrolled *Col. H. W. Townes*

Remarks: *claims exemption,
being a blacksmith*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Duicall

Copyist

Cole, John H.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221712</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

6

John H. Cole

Pvt. Co. F 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 1

, 1863

Where

Camp Barnett

By whom

By Capt. Horn

6 mos.

Period

Last paid

By whom

, 1863

To what use

For use of

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Furloughed on account
of disability Nov. 5 to 30 days
since returned

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 and was divided into companies A to K. Some of the companies
appeared in the service of the Confederacy as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment. Some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Dunsall

Copyist

Coleman, A.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221210	20
2	1313	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C
A Coleman
Holt, Co. B

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When

Aug. 6

, 186 3.

Where

Camp Stonewall
J. A. Wilmoth

By whom

6 yrs

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with 100 companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Presnell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

16

A. Coleman

Pvt., Co. B, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *initiation*, 1864.

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 20, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. J. Townes

Remarks:

Claims to capture.

*Feasibility, examined & early
refused*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Durcell

Copyist.

Coleman, H.

Co. *E.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022123	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. Coleman

Pte , Co. B , { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31 , 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 6 , 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Milmoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Osburn

161
Coleman, J. D.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221235* 20

2 *1306* 21

3 _____ 22

4 _____ 23

5 _____ 24

6 _____ 25

7 _____ 26

8 _____ 27

9 _____ 28

10 _____ 29

11 _____ 30

12 _____ 31

13 _____ 32

14 _____ 33

15 _____ 34

16 _____ 35

17 _____ 36

18 _____ 37

19 _____ 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

J. D. Coleman

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. D. Milmoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

Detailed as purchasing
agent Grayson Co.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men, who served in Blair and's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones (company) Texas
Cavalry

Book mark

D. J. Coleman

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

16
J. S. Coleman
4 Co. B. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 1864.

for

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrolment

Jan 29

, 1864.

Place of enrolment

Camp Shartru

By whom enrolled

Col. J. R. Tommes

Remarks.

Absent at home detail

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in 9th and 10th Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. J. Duran

Copy in.

Collins

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5022, 370 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Collins

Rt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 3*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

never was found

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served as organized companies as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the companies may have served in the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Jones

Colston, Daniel

Co. ~~F~~ 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221708	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Daniel Calston

, Co. 7

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Аррелга он

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 25* 1863

Enlisted:

When

acc. 1

, 186

Where

Camp Tarnell

By _____

Prof. Carl H. Wood

Perme:

6 km

Last paid:

By whom

To who: time

, 186

For use on horse

Present or absent

about

Remarks: Feeder caught 2 out of 10
ago and not heard from since

The 2nd Cavalry of Texas, 1861-1865, appears to be a book mark. The book mark is a small, rectangular piece of paper with the text "The 2nd Cavalry of Texas, 1861-1865" printed on it. The book mark is placed on the page, partially covering the text of the article. The text of the article is visible around the book mark.

Book mark

A. J. Small

Copyright

Solwell, H. C.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221709* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

H. C. Colwell
Pte, Co *F*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1*

Where *Camp. Darnell*, 186

By whom *Adj. Genl. Hood*

Period *6 Mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Furloughed Nov 24 for*
30 days on account of disability

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in the 13th Texas Cavalry, as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops, and the remainder of this
regiment and some of the men served in Howard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(643)

Copyist.

Condry, S. D.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221773</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. D. Condry

Pvt

, Co. G

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Athens

, 1863.

By whom

A. J. Hardin, Capt
6 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#48. to

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 and ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry: Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Condyall

(223)

Copyist.

Coonrod, E. S.

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222074	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

C. S. Moorhead

30th, Co. K, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 39 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 1864.

for

County of residence Fannin, 1864.

Date of enrollment Jan 27

Place of enrollment Camp Stanton

By whom enrolled Col. & W. Thomas

Remarks: claims exemption
being a seceder

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd and
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. S. Jones

Copy

Cooper, John J.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221484</i>	20
2	<i>1566</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

6
John J. Humber
Pvt, Co. *D*

Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug - 5 Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When

July 11

Where

Greensville

By whom

Levi S. M. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of

Present or absent

Remarks

absent
except as Druggist
from organization

THE 2d REGIMENT TEXAS CAVALRY, STATE TROOPS, WAS ORGANIZED
IN 1862. IT CONSISTED OF 10 COMPANIES, 10 BATTALIONS, AND 10 COMPANIES.
SOME OF THE COMPANIES WERE ORGANIZED AS THE 13th
BATTALION, TEXAS STATE TROOPS, IN THE FALL OF 1862. OF THIS
REGIMENT, SOME OF THE COMPANIES WERE SERVED IN HOUSSARD'S
CAVALRY, TEXAS CAVALRY, AND IN THE 1st COMPANY, TEXAS
CAVALRY.

Boos mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

6
John J. Cooper

2nd, Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 33 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

1864.

County of residence Hunt,

Date of enrollment Jan. 27

1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Chas. H. Thomas

Remarks: 60 days exemption as a
druggist, at home.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturall

(663)

Copyist.

Copeland James A.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221203	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

6 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Gas. A. Copeland

Pr, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 2 to Dec. 31*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 2*, 186*7*.

Where *Camp Samuell*

By whom *By Genl Hood*

Period *6 Mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*7*.

For use of horse *#42*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Substitute for T. G.
McCurry.*

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Leonard's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Osbourne

(543)

Copyist.

Cornett John M.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221702* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John M. Cornett

Pr, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
(Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 186

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

By Genl. Hood

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*87 days as Ordn. Sergeant
and 34 days as a Private*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (State Troops) was organized in 1863 with ten companies. A. J. S. was one of the companies appear to have served from 1863 to 1864 as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. The organization of this regiment and some of the men who served in it, including the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, are given in the company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Corning, A. J.

Co. *14*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221922* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

C (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

A. F. Corning
Pt, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Aug 11 to Dec 3*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *Aug 11*, 186*3*.

Where *Tarrant Co.*

By whom *Org Genl St. Tro.*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *about*

Remarks: *without leave*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643)

A. F. Russell

Copyright

Correll, J.

Co. *12*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221240	20
2	1350	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Correll

Pvt, Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. P. Helmuth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *Lies at home since Oct*
14. without leave since Dec. 14

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2d Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark

D. J. Durrence

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

6
J. Correll

Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 30 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not stated

, 186

County of residence Collin

Date of enrollment Jan. 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp. Stanton

By whom enrolled Col. N. H. Jones

Remarks: absent at home supposed
to be permanently disabled from
any further service.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(653)

A. J. Jones

Copyist.

2
Cossino William

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221433	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. Cassino

Pvt, Co. *6*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp. Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. H. Jones*

Remarks: *claims stock exemption*
has sub. into here

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. C. Dunsell

(663)

Copyist.

Coulee, Jeff

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5022.700</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C
Jep Boulee
Rt

, Co F

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Camp Jarnell

, 1863

By whom

Org. Genl Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

W H F 40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 and numbered companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment. Some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. J. Boulee

Covey, E.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221792</i>	20
2	<i>1869</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

G. Covey
PT, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 16*, 186*3*.

Where *G. Tom Green*

By whom *A. J. Hardin, Capt*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse *N/P. 40*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Cornwall

(103)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. C. Corvey
Pvt, Co. *4*

(2 Regiment Cavalry)
(Texas State Troops)

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

no data

County of residence *Kaufman*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Stanton*

By whom enrolled *Col. A. R. Jones*

Remarks: *Disability examined by
Surgeon. Certificate given*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 3rd
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662)

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

Covey S. B.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *3022791*

20

2 *868*

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

S. B. Covey

Pvt

Co. *G*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186*3*.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Hardin Capt

6 Mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

\$48.00

present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Small

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C

S. Covey

Regt

Co. G

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not a state*, 186

County of residence

Kaufman

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. R. Thomas

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Dunsall

Copyist.

Covington, John

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221590</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John Corington

Pt , Co. C^o { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. J. M. Hale

Period

six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Died September 15, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have been part of an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Lawrence

Lowan, S. C.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221587</i>	20
2	<i>1652</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. C. Cowan

Re

, Co. *C*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

Where

Greenville

, 1863.

By whom

Gen. S. H. Hall

Period

six m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$43.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. F. Bourland

(643)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

S. B. Cowan
2d, Co. C } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
 } Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated

, 186

for

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrolment

Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrolment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

W. A. T. Turner

Remarks.

claims exemption,
being stock raiser

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Council

Copyist.

Cox, George W.

Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50282008	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

George H. Cox
Pvt

Co. I

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 31

Where

Bonham

, 186

By whom

Lt. Col. Little

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$24.00

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. Some of the companies in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops served in the formation of this Regiment and some of the men who served in Hourland's Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and 1st Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(543)

Copyist.

Cox. Joseph H.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5322682* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C

Joseph H. Cox

2nd, *Co F*, 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Samuell*

By whom *Org. Genl Hood*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. In the formation of this regiment all some of the companies served in the 13th Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. J. Samuell

Coyle

H.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221799	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

16

H. Boyle

Pr

Co.

9

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kaufman

By whom

Capt A J Herdin

6 mi

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged 28 Nov.
at Camp Tom Green on Bureau
certificate

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in a regular way, as the 15th
Regiment Texas State Troops, prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 15th
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Herdin

Copyist.

181
Coyle Michael

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50271798	20
2	872	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C

M. Boyle

Pt

, Co. C

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Kauf.

By whom

G. J. Harwin Capt
6 mo.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
since Oct. 10. 1863.

\$45.00

absent

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. J. Harwin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

Michael Boyle

Plt, Co. G. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for Int dated 1864.

County of residence

Dallas

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

Col. T. H. Jones

Remarks:

absent on sick furlough.
believed to be entirely
disabled.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. S. Russell

Copyist.

782
Crable, John

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221301	20
2	428	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

6

John Crable

3 Corp

Co.

6

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with five companies, A to E. Some of the companies appear to have been organized in 1861. The 13th Battalion Texas State Troops, organized in 1861, is the 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and some of the men of this Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. James H. Ireland's Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. B. B. B. B. B.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John Grable

3rd Regt., Co. 6, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for me dated, 1864.

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. R. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. Fosterall

Crabtree James

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60221417	20
2	1453	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C
James Crabtree

1st, Co. *6*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Remarks *Present 20 Sept*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry, Texas, and Capt. James Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

(182)

O. J. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

6

Gas Grabtree

Re, Co. 6

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 39 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 15 years,

for *not dated*, 186.

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col J. B. Tomes

Remarks:

Deserted 20 Oct 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. C. S. S. S.

Copyright.

Crabtree James G.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

16

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James G. Crabtree

Plt , Co. D , { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 17 to Dec 31 , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11 , 186 .

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent since first
out

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Crabtree, Mark

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022158	20
2	653	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

Mark Crabtree

Pte, Co *E*, (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 12 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. L. R. Hale

Period

six mns

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*absent without leave
since Nov. 1, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies. A. J. O. Russell, some of the companies appear to have served in it, and is known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. Some of the companies served in this regiment and some of the men have served in the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Mark Crabtree

Pvt, Co. *C*, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*....., 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. & W. Thomas*

Remarks: *absent - not
leave at home*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Dunsell

Crabtree, Reese

Co *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221480</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Reese Crabtree

Pvt, Co. D { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 14 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl L. H. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with the following companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment. Some of the companies served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

(642)

Copyright.

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Pm Com C Ma
(Source of communication.)

Reese Crabtree
(Name.)

Slaughter's Brig. Tex Cav.
Co. Reg't

Origin not identified.

*The following may refer
to party called for.*

Reese Crabtree, Pt. Co. D.

2 Regt. Cav. Tex State Troops

ent. July 11, 186-

Must Roll Aug 17 to Dec 3/63

only one on file, Present.

No other record

*8 2 15
12*

*F. H. P.
N. S. P.*

*C. H. B. B.
Nothing additional found.*

Handley

NBS
-JHV

August 3, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the
Chairman,
Oklahoma Board of Pardon
Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

The records show that one
Reese Crabtree, private, Company
B, 2d Regiment of Cavalry Texas
State Troops, C.S.A., enlisted
July 11, 189-. On the muster
roll covering the period from
August 17 to December 31, 1899,
only roll of the company on file,
he was reported present. No
later record of him has been found.

The records do not show whether
or not this man served in Slaughter-
er's Brigade, and from the data
furnished this office is unable to
identify the record of service of
a man named Reese Crabtree as re-
ferring to the soldier mentioned
within.

M. J. H. H.

The Adjutant General.

Crabtree, Thomas C.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221481	20
2	1540	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

Thos B Crabtree

Pvt

, Co. *D*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 17 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. H. Hall

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men who served in said and this Regiment Texas Cavalry and in the 13th Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Thos L. Crabtree

Pt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. L. Jones

Remarks:

*at home, a bloodsmith.
served in business*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Russell

(53)

Copyist.

Craig, J.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221233	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

C (Confederate.)
J Craig 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Mc, Co. *B* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Appears on Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Aug. 6*, 1863.

Where *Camp Stonewall*, 1863.

By whom *J. B. McNeill*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse , 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops was organized
in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Hattieson Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hattieson's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones company Texas
Cavalry

Book mark:

J. B. McNeill

Crawford William C.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Corporal *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>502293</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

L

Wm. L. Crawford

2nd, Co. *H*, 2nd Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *Aug. 11*, 186*2*.
When

Where *Sanant Co*

By whom *My. Genl. T. Terry*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bourland

Copy.

Grewe Robert

Co. *H*. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Grewe Robert

Crisp A.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221371	20
2	1432	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

C (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. Crisp

Fit, Co. *C*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 17 to Dec 31, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenville

, 186

By whom

Gen. S. H. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Remarks

Discharged 6 Nov

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with the companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 2nd Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the Regiment and some of the companies served both in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and in the 2d Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. F. Russell

(182)

Copyist.

6 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. Crisp
Pt. 6, Co. *6*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Age *42* years, Texas State Troops.
Appears on a

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Hunt*
Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.
Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*
By whom enrolled *Col. T. T. Tommes*
Remarks: *Deceased Nov. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(163)

A. J. Conner
Copied.

Crisp Arad

Co. *12*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>20 22, 23</i>	20
2	<i>13, 12</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. Crist

Pvt

, Co. *B*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with 16 companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Brownall

C

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Arad Crisp

2nd, Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 186

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29

Place of enrollment

Camp Stanton, 186

By whom enrolled

Gen. A. H. Jones

Remarks.

Claims exemption
being promoter

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(653)

A. J. Moore

Copyist.

1873
Crist A

Co B. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Crist A. A. A.

Crittenden, J.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221729	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

6

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

T. Brittenden

Pvt, Co. G

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

G. F. Hardin Capt

Period

6 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$ 48.00

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men who appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d and 3d Regiments Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Buscalf

(643)

Copyist.

Crouch, P. M.

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5022, 923</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P. M. Crouch

Ret, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 21*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 11*, 186*2*.

Where *Larant Co.*

By whom *Adj. Genl St. Terry*

Period *6 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse *\$57.20*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *By substitute*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 10th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 10th Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Dumas

(642)

Copyright.

1915
Crow

H. C.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221795	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. C. Crow

2nd

Co.

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Hardue. Capt.

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

H. H. P. 18

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(642)

Copy 10.

Crum, J.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221796	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

J. Brown

Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Hardin Capt

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$46.00

Present or absent:

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave
since Nov 19 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in the organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. H. Sewall

(643)

Copyright

Crumby, B. C.

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221368	20
2	1422	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Comdr. J. P. ...

State of Tex

Dr. B. T. Crumley

Co. A, 13 Reg't ...

Roll of Co. C, 2nd ...

Can. State troops dated Dec. 31, 1863, (only roll of Co. on file) shows

B. T. Crumley not enlisted July 11, 1861, at Greenville, present, with remarks - Elected 25 Sept. promoted 20 Oct. 28 Oct.

Name appears on a roll of men of this org. between 18 & 45 yrs, with remark:

claims exemption as a physician.

No P. of W. or later record found -

* This Co. formerly served

in the 13th Battr
Tex State troops -

3-19-15 }
3-19 }

St. L.
H. H.

94: Anything additional?
Currier,
rjc.

3/20.

and
- via
110

March 24, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas,
Austin. *jad*

The name E. T. Crumley has not
been found on the rolls, on file
in this office, of Company A, 13th
Texas Cavalry.

The name E. T. Crumley appears
as that of a private on a muster
roll dated December 31, 1863,
only roll on file in this office,
of Company C, 2d Texas Cavalry,
which company formerly served in
the 13th Battalion Texas State
Troops, C. S. A. Said roll shows
that he enlisted July 11, 1861;
was elected September 25, _____,
and was promoted 2d lieutenant
October 28, _____. This name also
appears on a roll of men of the
organization mentioned (last) be-
tween 18 and 45 years of age, with
remark relative to the man bearing
that name, "Claims exemption as a
physician." No further record
found.

J. T. Allen
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

6

B. T. Greenmley

1st

6

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Aug. 17 to Dec 3, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen W. L. Hall

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

*Electer 25 Sept.
promoted 2 to 1st Lt.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (State Troops) was organized in 1863 with the companies of the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops as the 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 13th Battalion Texas State Troops was organized by General Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and the 13th Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. J. Greenmley

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. C. Crumby

2nd Lt., Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 2nd*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. F. Jones*

Remarks: *claims exemption as a
physician*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Crumby

(658)

Copyist

Crumley B. G.

C. 2 Reg't Cavalry
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2nd Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP

Filed with

Crumley B. G.

216
Crunk, William

Co^l, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221+76	20
2	1543	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

William Green

Pt , Co D

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. H. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*Detained by Genl McCulloch
as prisoner*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A-J. Some of the companies appear to have served in the organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment. Some of the companies served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and some in Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

Wm. Crunk

Pvt., Co. D

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 1864.

for

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. H. Tomes

Remarks:

at home. detailed to
run a mill.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies. A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Crunk

Copyright.

201
Cruise, Robert

Co. *14*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate. ✓)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5022.925' 20

2 969 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Robt Grewe

Pt

, Co. J

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11

, 1863.

Where

Larant

By whom

Org. Genl. A. Terry

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of them subsequently served in Howard's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(643)

Copy 10.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

Robert Cruse

Pvt, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for unt dated, 1864.

County of residence

Tarrant

Date of enrollment

Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. H. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A. H. K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Russell

Copyist.

512
Dagley Thomas

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221457	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

35 *J*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thos. A. Tagley
1st Lt, *Capt*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Hourland

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. J. (Capt. Jones) / Feb

*John C. Sargent
Captain 1st Regt. Tex. St. Troops*

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *March*
1st, 1862.

Location of company *Company 1st*
Nacogdoches

Remarks

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

(664)

375

Copyist.

562
Daniel, William

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221594	20
2	6655	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. Daniel

Pvt, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent:

absent

Remarks:

*absent since without
leave since December 2, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have been organized as the 13th Battalion Texas Cavalry, and to the formation of this regiment. Some of the companies served in Burdick's Regiment Texas Cavalry, Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Sturcell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm Daniel

Priv, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 *4*.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Pharton*

By whom enrolled *Col L H Jones*

Remarks. *claims exemption.*
a blacksmith.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(663)

Copyist.

204
Daniels John F.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5822176 +	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Cav. (State Troops.) Text
 John F. Daniels
 Lt

Appears on

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
{ Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for *du-*

for

Sept 2 to Dec. 31, 1867

Enlisted:

When

acc.

Where

Barry Samell
Mr. L

, 186

By whom

Prof. Gail Hood
6 mo

Period

6 年

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent.

436-20

Remarks:

Present

The 2nd Cavalry, Texas.
in 1835 and the 1st Cavalry, Texas.
appear to have been organized in 1835.
Battalion of the 1st Cavalry, Texas.
Regiment of the 1st Cavalry, Texas.
Regiment of the 1st Cavalry, Texas.
Cavalry of the 1st Cavalry, Texas.
Book mark.

Book mark

A. J. G. Small

Copyright

213
Daniel, G. B.

Co. *B.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221241</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

L

Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. B. Daniel

Re

, Co. D

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

Where

Camp Stonewall

, 1863.

By whom

J. A. Whitworth

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The M Regiment, Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 and the companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Daniel

(643)

Copy to.

✓ *Darr, John*

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221804</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.



John Sarr

Pvt, Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dunsall

Copyist

Davis, N. H.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221244	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. H. Davis

Pt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 6*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Stoneall*

By whom *J. B. Hilmoth*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detailed to take care
of it ration since Nov. 30.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. C. Jones

(643)

Copyright.

208
Davis. J. L.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221373	20
2	1434	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

S 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. L. Davis

Re, Co. *6* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Cavalry as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 13th and 14th Regiments Texas Cavalry and Capt. James Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

J

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. L. Davis

Pvt, Co. *6*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *int active*, 186 .

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. T. Jones

Remarks:

at home, absent

without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

Davis, Porter M.

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221243</i>	20
2	<i>1339</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

S

P. M. Davis

Pvt, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

6 mos

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*Detained to run a
firecher in Gropon Co*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Moorland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Wilmoth

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

Porter M. Jarvis

Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 186

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 29*, 186

Place of enrollment *Band, Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. W. Jones*

Remarks: *Detailed Oct 1867. by*
Gen McCallister to run messes

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(663)

A. J. B. B. B. B.

Copyist.

Davis, Sam

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>58221574</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Sam Davis

1st, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 1*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Greenville*
By whom *Gen J. M. Hale*

Period *See above*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186*3*

For use of horse *\$43.00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (State Troops) was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. Some of the companies of this regiment and some of the men who served in ourand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Gussall

Davis, W. C.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221245* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. C. Jarvis

Pat, Co. *D* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186 *3*.

Where *Camp Stonewall*

By whom *J. B. Gilmore*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Dunsell

(1863)

Copyist.

Davis W. D.

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221242</i>	20
2	<i>1317</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. S. Davis

Pvt, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. D. Wilmoth

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Detained as a Treasurer*
for the time Aug 6.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Brownell

(100)

Copyist.

(Confederate)
2 Cav. Texas.
(8th Troop)

N. D. Jarvis

Age 25 years.
Appears on a

of men in the organization named above between

Roll

18 and 45 years,

not later

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Boyson
Jan. 29
Camp Wharton
and H. N. Tommes

186

1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troop, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 14th Battalion Texas State Troop prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

of 62 success
copy.

Day, J. M.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5522153</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. M. Day
Plt

, Co. A. } 2 Regiment Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

1863

Where

Farming ton

By whom

Hilmanth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged by Surgeon
Aug. 17

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the organization known as the 10th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the troops subsequently served in Hourand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B. B.

(642)

Copyist.

Dearmon Joseph W.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50 221 440</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

D
Joseph W. Stearnon
Pt

, Co. *D*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 5:00 P.M.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl G. H. Gale

Period

6 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present always

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men were transferred from the 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. James H. Stearnon, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stearnon

(643)

Copyist.

Leaver, E. N.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20 22 11 J T	20
2	11 7 T	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. A. Seaver
Plt

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 19

Where

Stephenville

, 186

By whom

J. B. Belmont
6 mos

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Detailed as beef driver*
Nov 18, present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. A. Seaver

(over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

D

G. N. Seaver

RT

, Co. A

Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 37 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
1861 and 1865 years,

for ~~not dated~~, 1861.

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp Hartin

By whom enrolled

Col. H. H. Townes

Remarks:

exempt on account
of having over 500 head cattle
certificate in possession

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Osburn

Copied

916
Cleaver, E. N.

A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Cleaver, E. N.

277
DeGraffenried, J. M.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221246	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

S

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

F. M. Segravennie

Re

, Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Stinson

215
Deloach, Floyd

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221485</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Floyd Deloach

Pvt

, Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. H. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Manuscript, released
by Gen Smith*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men's use, really served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(642)

Copyright.

219
Denton, Hiram H.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>55222009</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

D

Hiram H Denton

Pvt

Co. E

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 9 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

*Camp Buford
Gen A Smith*

By whom

Gins

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

461.60

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent since

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy 12.

220
Dewese, Goodman

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022, 575	20
2	1050	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

G Sewell

Pvt, Co. *C* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Sept. 12*, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with two companies, A & K. Some of the companies appear to have been organized as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdson's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Sewell

J

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Goodman Devese

Re, Co. *G*. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col A. H. Turner*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dismall

(1863)

Copyist.

231
Dewitt Charles

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221960	20
2	1943	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Chas Sewell

3rd Co. H, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 11 to Dec. 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 11*, 1863.

Where *Sarant Co*

By whom *Adj. Genl. A. Terry*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse *757 25*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Y

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Osburn

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Charles Derritt

2nd Lt. Co. H. (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *46* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated* ..., 186 ..

County of residence *Tarrant*

Date of enrolment *Jan 27*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrolment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. & Co. Fournier*

Remarks *6 years exemption.*
Wheelwright & Shoemaker

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization about the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Fournier

Dickerman B. F.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221105'20
2	
3	4175'21
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J

B. F. Dickerman

Pr Co. A. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Served as Sgt G Nov.
16. absent since without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the regiment and some of them subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. F. Dickerman

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. F. Dickerman
Co. A

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

Not dated, 186

County of residence

Hays

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman, 1863.

By whom enrolled

W. H. Thomas

Remarks: Wheelwright by occupation
claim to be exempt absent
six

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. James Company Texas

Book mark:

(663)

X. A. Russell

Copyist

Dickerman, C. L.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221078	20
2	1603	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

C. L. Beckerman

Capt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 1861

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Wilmarth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Served as 1st until

Nov 23 1861.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Wilmarth

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

D

C. L. Dickerman

Co. A, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *35* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks: *blame exemption as
wheelwright*

Grayson

Jan 27

, 1863.

Camp Phantom

Col. & Tennes

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Russell

Copyist.

224
Wickerman B. G.

Co. A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wickerman B. G.

225
Dill James

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221247	20
2	1318	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. Hill
Re, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for.

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug. 6
Camp Stonewall
J. D. Belmoth
6 mos
absent
absent without leave
since Nov 3

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in four and a half companies of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Starnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

L

James Till

Plt

Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 25

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Harton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. F. Thomas

Remarks:

Already supposed to be
dead

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(833)

D. J. G. Bureau

Copyist.

Lorr, L.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221903	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. Larr

Pt., Co. *9*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and *45* years,

for

not dated

....., 186 ..

County of residence *Ellis*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*

, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. L. J. Townes*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Townes

(555)

Copyist.

Douglass James H.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.).

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221713	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate)
2 Cav. (State Troops.)

Texas.

Gas H. Douglas
1st, Co. *F* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1862.

for

Enlisted:
When

Sept. 2
Camp Samuell
Org. Genl Hood
6 Mo.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Presently retained

Remarks

Douglas

#4840

Present

Substitute for Curtis

The 2d Reg. Texas Cavalry was organized in 1862 and the companies were designated as the 13th Regiment of Texas Cavalry. Some of the men who served in this company were:

Book mark:

A. F. Douglas *Comdr.*

Downing, William

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52221486	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

William Downing

Pr

Co. D

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 17 to Dec 3

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent:

absent

Remarks:

absent since 6th

mo.

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1862 and was composed of A and K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 2d Regiment, known as the 2d Battalion Texas State Troops. In the formation of this regiment and some of the companies were transferred to the 2d Cavalry, Texas State Troops. Jones Company, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

(622)

Copy.

Drake, M. B.

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5022137</i>	20
2	<i>423</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

J

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M. B. Drake

Pvt, Co. *C* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *July 11*, 186*3*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Created 3rd Nov 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B. B.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M. B. Drake

1st Lt., Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. F. Jones

Remarks:

*claims exemption as
a Physician*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Conrath

Copyist.

Subse Amasa H.

Co D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221487	20
2	1347	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

D

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Amasa H. Dubore

Pvt

, Co. *D*

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenville

, 186

By whom

Isaac S. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 and ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the organization, and is the 10th Battalion Texas State Troops. It is the 10th Battalion of this regiment and some of the companies were sent to the Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dubore

(663)

Copy

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Amasa H. Dubore

Pt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not stated

, 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 186

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. N. Tommes

Remarks:

at home, Physician

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(863)

Copyist.

Dubose, J.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022596	20
2	57	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. (State Troops.)

Texas.

J. D. Bose

J. D. Bose

Re

, Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1863.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Gen. S. H. Hale*

Period *in mes*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent without leave
since Sept 12 1863.*

The 2d Regiment of Cavalry, Texas State Troops, was organized in 1863 with the following: A. J. Jones, Captain of the company, then appear to have been the only one of the company as the 2d Battalion of Cavalry, Texas State Troops, was the formation of this regiment and was the only one of the company. Jones and's Cavalry

Book mark

A. J. Jones

(642)

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

S

J. Dubose

Re, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *31* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186*4*.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrolment *Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp near Tex*

By whom enrolled *Col. H. Jones*

Remarks: *Presented*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 5th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dubose

Copyist.

Dubose Jesse K.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221488	20
2	1548	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12	1	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

2 Cav
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Confederate
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Jesse T. Suitor

Co. D

Appears on

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named
for

Company Master
of the organization named above
Aug 14

Enlisted:
When

Aug 17 5 P.M. 31, 1863

Where

Free

By whom

Greenville

Per. of

Wm. L. Hale
6 in

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse
Present

[illegible]

Remarks: Absent since 6 Nov.

[illegible]

Book mark

A. J. Russell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Jesse K. Dubose
Pvt. Co. *D* } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *must dated* _____, 186 .

County of residence

Montgomery

Date of enrolment

Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrolment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

Col. T. W. Thomas

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Dudley, P. A.

Co *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221248</i>	20
2	<i>1319</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

J

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P. A. Duality
Pt

Appears on

, Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

Where

Camp Stonewall

, 186*3*.

By whom

J. B. Filmore

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry Texas Company and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

(643)

A. J. Duality

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. A. Sudley

Co. B 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
1 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Collin*

Date of enrollment *Jan 26*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Harton*

By whom enrolled *Col. A. F. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st and 2d Regiments Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(563)

A. F. Jones

Copyist.

Dwese Thomas

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60221-59	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thomas Duere

Pvt, Co. *D*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenmille

, 186

By whom

Sgt L. H. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Remarks: *Transferred to Aug Capt*
Capt Capt Com. Ray

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the organization as well as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the companies were transferred from the 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Duere

(842)

Copyist.

Duke, J. G.

Co. 14., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221927	20
2	971	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MADE

See also

J

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. G. Duke

Pvt

, Co. *H*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 1 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11

Where

Tarrant Co

, 186*3*.

By whom

Org Enl. S. Terry

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *absent without leave*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Russell

(102)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. G. Duke

Re Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for Unit dated....., 1864.

County of residence

Tarrant

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

W. F. Thomas

Remarks:

at home on sick

for long.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st and 2d Regiments Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. G. Duke

Copyist.

296
Dulany, William

Co. K, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222269	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

J

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. Delany

Capt, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence

Fannin

Date of enrollment

Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Houston

By whom enrolled

Col. H. H. Jones

Remarks:

Lieutenant

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

237
Dyche, G. W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221089	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

D

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. W. Dyche

1 Corp, Co. A. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Kilmer

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Private until Nov 23*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. & J. S. S. S.

(642)

Copyist.

235
Dye, Amos

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221803 20

2 1873 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

D (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Amos Iye
Pat, Co. *E*, { 3rd Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Sept. 2*, 1863.
When

Where *Kauf*
A. J. Herain. Capt
By whom *C. I. no*

Period
Last paid:
By whom , 186
To what time

For use of horse *\$ 48.00*
Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Herain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Amos Jye

Pvt., Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Kaufman*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. H. Jones*

Remarks: *claims exemption.*
being Hazard Master

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Brien

(1868)

Copyist.

239
Earp, John

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50721530*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

14
E

John Cook
Re, Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sussell

Copyright

214
Edmondson, William J.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 52221716

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

C

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. T. Edmondson

Re, Co. *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp. Sarnell*

By whom *Org. Genl. Hood*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse *H 36.50*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization, known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops, prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Cornwall

(1863)

Copyright.

241
Elgin, Elijah

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221805</i>	20
2	<i>1875</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

C

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Elijah Elgin

Pvt

, Co. G,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec. 11

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Harwin Capt
Gm

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

448.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Harwin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G^o

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G^o *Olgin*

Re, Co. *3*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

int date

, 186

County of residence *Kaufman*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Tharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. W. Jones*

Remarks: *claims exemption,
& Physician*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

of Jones

(668)

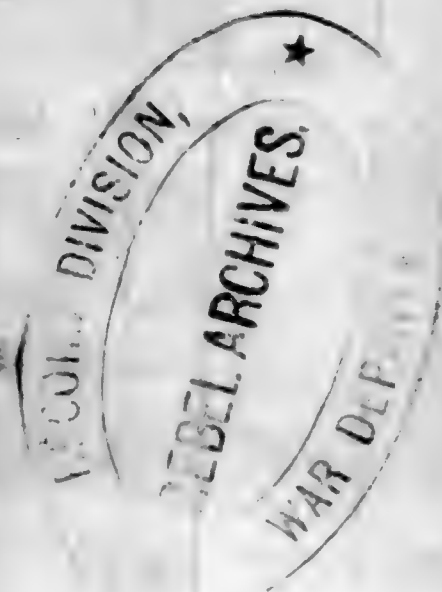
Copy

Elijah Elgan
B 2 T. & S. L. L.

Campbell Wharton
Jan 1864

Col. Plancher
Head Quarters
Camp. Wharton
Brazoria Co
Texas

Mr Elgan requests me
to forward his, which
you perceive is in
my possession -



Camp Wharton, Jan 21st 1864
Col Plaghton.

Sir. Being informed that the
2nd Regt of Iowa State Cavalry Commanded by
Col Gil Smith is shortly to be reorganized
I would respectfully solicit your permission
to raise & organize a company of mounted
men to serve in the Army of the Confederate
States during this War. to be composed of men
now belonging to said Regt that are within
conscription ages. provided such persons can be
detached from the Regt prior to its reorganization
and should all within conscription age be
retained in the Regt as Militia, I would most
respectfully ask the permission of raising &
organizing a company of mounted men to
serve as Scouts, whenever required,

Hoping that you will grant one or more
of these requests I have the honor Col of
remaining, your obedient servant

Elijah Elgar

Co (B) 2nd Regt T.S.C

Elliot, W. J.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221106	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

242
Elliot, W. J.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221106	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

N. J. Elliot

Ret

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. G. Milmerth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S.

(102)

Copyist.

243

Elliot, W. D.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221808	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. J. Elliott

Re

, Co. *E*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186*3*.

Where

Kaufman

By whom

A. J. Hardin Capt

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$ 45.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S.

Elston, J. C.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221807 20

2 1826 21

3 22 22

4 23 23

5 24 24

6 25 25

7 26 26

8 27 27

9 28 28

10 29 29

11 30 30

12 31 31

13 32 32

14 33 33

15 34 34

16 35 35

17 36 36

18 37 37

19 38 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C

J. C. Clifton
Pat. Co. G

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. B. Dinsell

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Co

J. C. Clifton

Regt. Co. G. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for Not dated, 1864.

County of residence Kaufman

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Hartin

By whom enrolled Lieut. J. H. Jones

Remarks: Claims exemption.
a Postmaster

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Brien

Copyist.

Elston, J. J. C.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221806	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

C^o (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. J. C. Clifton

Appears on

Co. G, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Arkansas

, 1863.

By whom

A. J. Harwin, Capt
6 Mos.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Harwin

Copyright.

Emerson, E.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221107	20
2	1176	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

6^o

Confederate

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. Emerson
Pet

Appears on

, Co. A, } 2 Regiment Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Helmer

, 186

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: Detailed to run Trooper
out to Farmington

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sinclair

Copyist.

C

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. Emerson

pt

Co. A,

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*, 1863.

By whom enrolled *Capt. J. H. Torner*

Remarks: *Exempt on account of
having 500 head cattle.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas

Book mark:

A. J. Osbourne

Copyist.

247
Ende Fred

Co. E. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Endie, Fred

Endie, Fred

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221577	20
2	1649	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

6^c

True Guide

Holt

, Co. 6^c

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

for

Enlisted:
When

Sept. 12

Where

Gen. C. M. Hale

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 and 1864. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas Cavalry, prior to the formation of this regiment. Some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy

(Confederate.)

6^c

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Fred Endie

4th, Co. 6^c, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 31 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. A. H. Thomas.*

Remarks: *Claim exemption
having furnished a substitute
not subject to conscription, being
owner of mill & carding
machine*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Copyist.

247
Embanks William

Co. H. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Embanks William

250
Eppler, William

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221715	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

C

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

William C. Spier

Pt

, Co. F,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1

, 1863.

Where

Camp Barnes

By whom

Brig. Genl. Hood

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

H 36.50

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks: Details to arrive Surgeon
Ambulance Nov. 20 to Dec. 1.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2d Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Spencer

(1863)

Copies

251
Ethridge, John

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50222010* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C^o
John Ethridge
2^d, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 10 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *July 27*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Buford*
Gen. A. Smith

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186*3*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

#6160

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S. S.

Copy

252
Evans, S. C.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221929	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C^d

2 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

S. B. Evans

Re

, Co. *H*,

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11

, 186

Where

Tarrant Co.

By whom

Brig Genl A. Terry

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sumrell

Everheart, E.

Co. 12., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221249

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C^o

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C. Overheart

Pr^o, C^o D. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. S. Wilmoth
C Mos

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

about

Remarks

Detained to run a
threshing in Grayson Co.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Overheart

Copyist

Eubanks, William

Co. ~~A~~, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221928
2 1972

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

C

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mr. Curbank
Re, *Capt*

Appears on { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*

Enlisted:
When *Aug.*, 1863.

Where *Tarrant Co.*, 1863.

By whom *By Genl. A. Terry*
6 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent*
absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(100)

A. J. Russell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. Crobanks

Pr, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *int. date*, 186 .

County of residence *Tarrant*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. A. H. Jones*

Remarks: *absent without leave.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .

A. H. Jones

255
Fair, J. C.

Co *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221720

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. B. Fair

Pte

, Co. F,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 1862.

Where

Camp Samuell

By whom

My Genl Hood

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detained to work in
mill Sept 20.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organized manner as the 13th Batta on Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men, some of whom served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Burnell

Copyright.

256
Fitch C. C.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221108	20
2	1177	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

L. C. Fitch

Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
detached as messenger
Gen McCullough's Dept

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

V. P. F. Russell

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

C. C. Fitch

Plt, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 ..

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 2

1863.

Place of enrollment

Cam. Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. H. Townes

Remarks:

*claims exemption on
account of running a mill.
Detailed.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. D. McCall

257
✓
Fletcher J. B.

Co. *14*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221911 20

2 1964 21

3 22 22

4 23 23

5 24 24

6 25 25

7 26 26

8 27 27

9 28 28

10 29 29

11 30 30

12 31 31

13 32 32

14 33 33

15 34 34

16 35 35

17 36 36

18 37 37

19 38 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. B. Fletcher
H. S. C., Co. H 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 11, 1863.

Where San Antonio Co

By whom My. Genl A. Terry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Donnell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. B. Fletcher

40th, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for me & del 1864.

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. H. H. Townes

Remarks: Claims exemption.
Wheelwright.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Fletcher

me.
Ruth 2965 csa

J B. Fletcher

Sgt Co H, 2nd

Regt Cav Texas

State Troops

Aug 11/63 Tarrant
Co.

555
Fletcher L.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221809*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. Fletcher

Pvt

, Co. 4

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 1863.

Where

Kaufman

By whom

A. J. Hardin. C. & E.

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$45.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

✓ 239
Fletcher S. F.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221717

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
I 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. T. Fletcher

Pvt, Co. *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Darnell*

By whom *Brig. Genl Hood*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent: *absent*

Remarks: *absent without leave
from date of muster*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Fletcher

2166
Floyd Francis M.

Co. *I*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222011	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

I Francis M. Floyd

Pvt, Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 to Dec 2, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

Copy to

Floyd, J. D.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221718	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
F | **2 Cav. Texas.**
(State Troops.)

J. S. Floyd

Pt, Co *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Darnell*

By whom *Myself*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detailed to crush wheat
I ordered to report to My Campbell*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have existed in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Burland's Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Russell

262
Forbes, James

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221251	20
2	1320	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. D. Forbes

Plt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 6*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Stonewall*

By whom *L. B. Belmont*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Starnes

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James Forbes

Pvt, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *20* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 186

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29

, 186

Place of enrollment

Camp Houston

By whom enrolled

Chas. H. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment Texas Cavalry and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry. Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

263
Forbes J S

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Forbes James

264
Ford, C.

Co *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221250	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. Ford

Re

, Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 6, 1863.

Where Camp Stonewall

By whom J. B. Hildner

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Nov 2

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hildner

Foster, Joel

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221597	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F **2 Cav. Texas.**
(State Troops.)

Joel Foster

Plt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 12 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12*, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom:

Sam L. H. Hale

Period

Six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent without leave*
since Nov. 28 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. P. J. J. J. J.

Foster, J. N.

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221360	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. N. Foster

2 Cav., Co. *6*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenville

By whom

Sen. S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deceased

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

Copies

Franklin P. B.

Co. B., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221253	20
2	1343	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**
(State Troops.)

P. B. Franklin

Pst, Co. *A* | 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Stonewall*

By whom *J. A. Silworth*

Period *6 Mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Woodland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

F Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P. B. Franklin

Pt

B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21*

Appears on *1*

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186*4*

County of residence *Bollin*

Date of enrollment *Jan 29*, 186*4*

Place of enrollment *Camp. Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. B. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

A. B. Jones

268
Middle George W.

Co. D., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20222012	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

George W. Friaule

Re

, Co. *I*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 14

, 1863.

Where

Camp Lee

By whom

Ing. Little

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$42.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bourland

269
Fritz John

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fritz John

270
Fritz John

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221109	20
2	1178	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Frels

1st, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

. 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Wilmarth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

of course

(Confederate.)

J 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John Freely
Plt, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186 *J.*

Place of enrollment *Camp Houston*

By whom enrolled *Cpl. F. J. Jones*

Remarks: *claim exemption as
Blacksmith*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. J. Jones

171
Fry William

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 221774	20
2	1861	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

77 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. Fry
2 Corp, Co. *9*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 2 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Sept. 2*, 186*3*.
When

Where *Kaufman*
*A. J. Hardin Capt **
By whom *G. H.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom
To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourian's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
I 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. Fry
3 Corp., Co. C, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for Not dated, 1864.

County of residence Kaufman

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. F. R. Tommes

Remarks: Claim exemption, being
a Sheriff's

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. G. G. G. G.

Fugate, J.

Co. *B.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221252	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards *herein*

Number of personal papers *herein*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

J. Tugate
Pat, Co *B*

Appears on { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Aug 6*, 1863.

Where *Camp Stonewall*
By whom *J. B. Milmore*
Period *6 mos*

Last paid:
By whom
To what time
, 186

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stonewall

Copyist

273
Tulfer, Thomas

Co. L, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221375

2 1435

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Chy.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thos. Fulfer
92d Co. 6

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

for

Enlisted:
When

July 11
Greenville
Gen. S. M. Hale

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

about
detained by Gen. McCullough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas Cavalry, but to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 13th
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones (company) Texas

Book mark:

of the full

copy

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

TEXAS.

I *Thos Fuller*
Co. 6

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
not added, 186

for

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

*Rec'd
Jan. 27
Camp. Stanton
col. W. T. Thomas
claims exemption
on account of other. Detailed
at home.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturges
copy

374
Junk Martin

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221080	20
2	1165	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
F 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Martin Fuent

2nd Lt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted: *July 22*, 186

When
Where *Farmington*
By whom *J. B. Kilmer*
6th Co.

Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Deemed as absent until*
Nov. 16/1863 as 3rd Lt Nov 23

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bonnell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

1
Martin Funk

2nd Co. A. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186

County of residence

Gayson

Date of enrolment

Jan 27

186 3.

Place of enrollment

Camp Shannon

By whom enrolled

Col L. J. Townes

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Gouraud

Copyist.

Tyke, Archie

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221719	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

F (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Archie Fryke
Pt, *F*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Barnett*

By whom *Brig Genl Horn*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$36.80*

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O J S Jensen

276
Gailbreath James B.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221492	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

29
H
G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James B Gailbreath

Pvt

, Co. D

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenville

, 186

By whom

Genl S. H. Hale

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

Transferred to Maj Smith's Staff Aug 18

Appearance at the end of James, present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of them subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. F. G. D. D. D. D.

Copyright

227
Galt, S. J.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022110	20
2		
3		21
4		22
5		23
6		24
7		25
8		26
9		27
10		28
11		29
12		30
13		31
14		32
15		33
16		34
17		35
18		36
19		37
		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

G (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

S. F. Galt

Pvt, Co. A, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Milman

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Milman

Copy.

278
Gandy, Shepherd

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221493	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also Anderson's Co. State Troops.

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Shepherd Gandy

Pat, Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 1863.

Where

Greenmills

By whom

Genl S. M. Hall

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Capt
Anderson's Inf. S. Troops.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

79
Garner, J. M.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221766	20
2	1859	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. M. Garner

2nd Lt, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Sept 2*, 186*3*.

When

Where *Athens*

By whom *Gen. W. H. Hoon*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(143)

Copy 14.

Y

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Mc Garner

2nd Lt, Co. 4

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not active

1864

County of residence

Harrison

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

1864

Place of enrollment

Camp. Shartin

By whom enrolled

Col. J. H. Tomes

Remarks: blame a captian.
being a strongman

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston &
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. C. Dismall

(1864)

Copyist

250
Garrett, C. D.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221811 20

2 1877 21

3 22 22

4 23 23

5 24 24

6 25 25

7 26 26

8 27 27

9 28 28

10 29 29

11 30 30

12 31 31

13 32 32

14 33 33

15 34 34

16 35 35

17 36 36

18 37 37

19 38 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

G (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C. J. Garrett
Pt, Co. *2* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Comdr

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C. J. Garrett

Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *no date*, 186

County of residence *Kaufman*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Harton*

By whom enrolled *Col. V. H. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:..

A. J. S. S. S. S.

Garrett, D. J.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58221812	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

L. J. Garrett

Pr, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Kaufman*

By whom *A. J. Hardin Capt.*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse *\$45.00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Owens

(1863)

Copyist.

Garrett, James

Co. D., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	22	20
2			
3	20	55	21
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

James Garrett
Co. I

Appears on
2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept 19 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *July 27*, 1862.

Where *Camp Griffin*, 1862.

By whom *Saml A. Smith*, 1862.

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse *\$61.60*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on detached service*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 2d
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:
A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

James Garrett
Co. I

Appears on
2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

Roll
not dated, 1862.

Halftime
Jan 27
Camp when the
H. M. Jones

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James Garrett
Pvt, Co. *I*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 19 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 27*, 186 *.*

Where

Camp Ruffin

By whom

Saml A. Smith

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 *.*

For use of horse

61.60

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

in detached service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G

James Garrett

Re, Co. *I*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *me active*, 186 .

County of residence

Hopkins

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. H. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Busine

Copyist.

Garrett, John

Co. D., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221999	20
2	2047	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Garrett

4th Co.

Co. I

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 19 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 14

, 1863.

Where

Camp Lee

By whom

Major Leath

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$42.50

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

appointed corporal

Sept. 17 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. J. Small

(1863)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G
John Garrett
H. Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *initiated*, 186 ..

County of residence *Hopkins*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Martin*

By whom enrolled *Col. A. P. Jones*

Remarks: *claim exemption*
having Tan Yarn

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: ..

B. J. O'Sullivan

(552)

Copy in.

Garrett, R.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221602	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R Garrett

Plt Co. G

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. R. Hale

Period

See memo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to 1st

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. P. Osbourne

Gelaspia, Jacob

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221770</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13	<i>0</i>	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Jacob G. Lashia
3rd, Co. G

Appears on

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

Where

Kaufman

By whom

A. J. Harwin Capt

, 1863.

Period

6 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

\$48.00

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourman's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(240)

Copy

George, David S.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50222014</i>	20
2	<i>2054</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *12*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK */*

See also _____

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

David S. George

Pvt., Co. I

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 14

, 1863

Where

Camp Lee

By whom

Wm. Little

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

\$42.50

Present or absent

Remarks:

Detached on picket duty

to day.

Same as before. No change.

Enlisted

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

g (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) **Texas.**

L. Simeon George
pt Co. *L* } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.
Appears on a

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
for *int date*

County of residence *Hopkins*, 186*4*.

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*, 186*4*.

By whom enrolled *Col. J. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *Claim exemption.
being a freed man*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas

Book mark:

A. G. Russell

Copyist.

287
George O Simon

Co. I, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

George David S.

285
George, William M.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221692	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

William M. George

2nd Inf, Co. F

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1

Where Camp Samuell, 186

By whom Maj. Genl. Horn

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

H 36.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. F. B. Russell

Copyist.

Gibbard William

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221810	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

G (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. Gibbard

Pr, Co. *G* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy

Goff M. C.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221598</i>	20
2	<i>1658</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M. C. Gaff
Pr

, Co. *C*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Greenville*, 186*3*.

By whom *Gen A. M. Hall*

Period *six mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse *\$43.20*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Donnell

Copyright

G (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) | Texas.

M. C. Goff
2d, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

Int. notes

County of residence Hunt, 186

Date of enrollment Jan. 27

Place of enrollment Camp Stanton, 1864.

By whom enrolled Col. J. M. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1864)

A. J. C. Small

Copyist.

Good, John

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5022157

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Good
Capt

Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

Where

Farmington

By whom

Milworth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

186

Present or absent

Remarks: Promoted Major Nov 23
1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. [Signature]

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

2nd Co.
State Troops | *Ex*

John Ford
Capt. 2nd Ex Regt. Cal.

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

Nov 5, 186*3*.

Location of company *En route for*
Navasota

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

(344)

J. H. Murphy

EX

Copy 100.

Good, Noah

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *53221722*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Joah Good

Pt

, Co F

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1

, 1863.

Where

Camp Sarnell

By whom

Maj. Genl. Hood.

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$ 36.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Dismall

Goudy, J. L.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221254	20
2	1321	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

G (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. L. Gowdy

He, Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

Where

, 1863.

By whom

Camp Stonewall
J. B. Milnor

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stonewall

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. L. Goudy
Rt. Co. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Hartman

By whom enrolled

Col. F. H. Tomes

Remarks:

Claims exemption
as Carpenter & Wheelwright

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

394
Gowdy J. L.

Co. B. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gowdy J. L.

195
Graham, J. C.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221111	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. B. Graham

2d

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 22

, 1863.

Where

Stephensville

By whom

J. B. Wilmarth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Ince

296
Grant, William

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221599	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm Grant

Pvt

, Co. *C*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. J. H. Cole

Period

see above

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged by writ of
habeas corpus*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S.

497
Graves, J. F.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221255	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Com'r Gen.
(Source of communication)

Tex

J. F. Graves
(Name)
Val Verde's Batty, Tom Green
Co. Reg't
Brigade Texas Cavalry, and Batty

Not found on the only
roll on file of the 12th
Field Batty (Val Verde Batty)
Texas Arty., C. S. A., for Nov.
& Dec., 1862.

Statement made of service of
J. F. Graves, priv. Co. B, 2d Reg't.
Tex. Cav. (State Troops).

Archives Division
Any record as of Val Verde
Batty or addl. record as of
2d Tex. Cav. (State Troops)?

4, 2, '17
2 '20

78.2.

J.H.C.

J.P.S.

10th St.

Nothing addl. found.
340

Harley
Vae

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. F. Graves

Pte, Co. B, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6, 1863

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

B. Wilmarth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: Detailed to company
negroes

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Hensell

249
Grayham, J. W.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5022154*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

G (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

T. H. Grayham

1st, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *July 22*, 186

When *Farmer's*

Where *Wilmarth*

By whom *G. H. H.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged by Surgeon*
Aug. 20

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bouscull

Copy

299
Grayum, John

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221179	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *3*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

G (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John Grayum
Plt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
for *not dated*, 186*2*.

County of residence *Collins*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*, 186*2*.

By whom enrolled *Col. L. J. Turner*

Remarks: *Claim exemption as*
officer

John Hall

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Green, R. L.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221721

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

R. L. Green

Plt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 25 Dec. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 2, 1862.

Where

Camp Darnall

By whom

Prv. Genl. Hood

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

H 48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Soule

301
Green, Thomas J.

Co *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221491	20
2	1579	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

g

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thomas J. Greer
Pvt, Co. *D*

Appears on *(2 Regiment Cavalry,*
) Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

July 11

Where

Greenville

, 186

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. S. Duane

Corrigan

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

G

Thomas J. Green

Pvt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *31* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not acted*, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. S. W. Jones*

Remarks: *at home, detailed to
run a mill.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Osburnell

Copyright.

Green, W. P.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221365	20
2		
3		21
4		22
5		23
6		24
7		25
8		26
9		27
10		28
11		29
12		30
13		31
14		32
15		33
16		34
17		35
18		36
19		37
		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

See cards Reg't Texas Cavalry

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. P. Green

2^d, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Substitute for J. H.
Arnold

name above only in case of names

present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Garland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. ...

Copyist.

Green Thomas J
Co. *D. 2* Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Green Thomas J

Gregory, L. C.

Co. ~~H~~, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50221909	20
2	1962	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. C. Gregory

2d, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 11*, 186*3*.

Where *Tarrant Co*

By whom *By Genl A. Terry*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$57 20*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S.

G

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. B. Gregory
2d Regt, Co. H

Age 41 years.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

initiated

, 186

County of residence

Tarrant

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

Place of enrollment

Camp Houston

, 1864.

By whom enrolled

Enr. T. H. Thomas

Remarks: claims exemption,
being a Postmaster

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Russell

Copyright.

Gurley, William

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221601	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. Gurley

Pr

, Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 12

, 1863.

Where Greenville

By whom Gen. S. M. Hall

Period six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse \$4.20

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present Substitute, in
R. Co.

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies. Some of the companies
appeared to have served in the organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops, prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O. Dunsell

(over)

Copyright.

Gurlock, D.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221600	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

D. Geerlock

Pvt

, Co. *C*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. L. H. Hale

Period

six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*absent without leave
since September 12, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. F. Dumas

Gwinn H.

Co *H.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221930	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. Givins

Pr

, Co. *H*,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 3*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 11*, 186*3*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *By Genl A. Terry*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse *257.25*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present by substitute*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sumrell

Copyd.

X
Hale, A. M.

Co *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58221496	20
2	1551	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

76
H

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. M. Hale

Pvt, Co. D (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Detained Sept. 20. as
Teamster. Discharge as Teamster
Nov 5.

~~Company 1st Reg. Tex. Cav. Co. D. Genl S. M. Hale~~
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dunsell

(522)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H
A. M. Hayle

Pvt, Co. *D*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. B. Townes*

Remarks: *claims exemption,
being a Blacksmith*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Townes

(661)

Copyist.

Halford, W.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221155*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. Halford

Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted: *July 22*, 186

When

Where *Farmington*
Wilmarth

By whom

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged by Gen*
Harrison

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

of 65 rounds

Hall, W.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221256

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

N. Hall

Pt

, Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 6, 1863.

Where Camp Stonewall

By whom J. B. Milmoth

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick without
leave since Oct. 8.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. J. Sturcell

311
Halsey, Charles

Co. 1st, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221934	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Chas. Halsey

Pvt

Co. H

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 11, 1863.

Where Tarrant Co.

By whom Mr. Genl. A. Terry

Period 6 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Mearns

(222)

Copyright.

212
Hand, J. P.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221814	20
2	1888	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

J. P. Hand

Pvt, Co. E, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept 2
Kaufman
G. J. Hardin. Capt
6 Mo
N. H. S. Co
absent
absent near Larrison
since time Nov 27 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Duncanson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. P. Hand

Plt, Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186

County of residence Kaufman

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp. Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. J. M. Thomas

Remarks: claims exemption,
a slave-raiser

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S. S.

Copyright.

313
Hanlin Jacob

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>55221088</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Jacob Hanlin

Sgt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Camp Jarnell

By whom

By Genl Hood

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dunsall

Hardin, A. J.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221764	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

A. J. Hardin

Sept 2, Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2.

, 1863.

Where

Kaufman

By whom

Gen H. H. H. rd

Period

6 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 12 Car
State Troops Tex

A. D. Hardin,
Capt 1st Tex Regt Car

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*
Dec 5, 186*3*

Location of company *En route for*
Narasota

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

H. M. M. M.

Copyist.

Mardin - A. J.

2 Cas.

S.T.

P. S. Troops

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1291 page

Dated -

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the files.



Capt A. J. Hardin
Co. 4. 5th Ind
Sgt. Cavalry

Camp Wharton
January 10th 1864

Reporting delivery
of Prisoners at
Galveston

Office of the
Adjutant General

Col. H. A. Curtis Co. G. 535
Camp Martha Jan 14 1864

On the 12th a special order placing in my
hands and to be conveyed to Richeson eight
prisoners.

I after great detention on account of high
water, have discharged the duty and now remain in
Camp and ready for duty. Herewith I transmit a
receipt from the Commander of the Post and District
for the prisoners.

I am your obt. Servt.

A. D. Hardin, Commissary,
Co. G. 535

Sergeant Sparks of Co. D overtook me, on the
14th with eight prisoners of the same nature.
I transmit a receipt for his prisoners from
the same place.

Respectfully

A. D. H. & C.

To
Col. A. H. Tamm
Comd'g B'g 10 535

Officio
J. H. D. & C.

Hardin Ben

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50221866
1879

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. | Texas.

(State Troops.)

B. Hardin

Pt. 2, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Nov. 10, 1863.

When

Where

Kaufman

By whom

A. J. Hardin Capt

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$20.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Dumas

H

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Ben Hardin
Pt. Co. 5,

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

McAster

County of residence Kaufman, 186

Date of enrollment Jan 27

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman, 1864.

By whom enrolled Col. J. H. Torner

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(63)

O. J. Dineall

Copyist.

✓ 316
Hardin. Burges

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221608	20
2	1663	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. Hardin

Pt , Co. C 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 12, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen L. M. Hale

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

7-3-20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. B. Russell

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Burges Hardin

臣

Co. 6

2 Regiment Cavalry,
T-12 State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Roll

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

2nd duty

186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment Jan 27

, 1864

Place of enrollment *Camp Morton*
By whom enrolled

By whom enrolled *Camp Thornton*
Remarks: *Col. 1st Inf. Armes*

Remarks: Claims exemption.
being Shoemaker certif
at home.

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark :

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy to

317
Hardin, G. L.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221815'	20
2	1878	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. L. Hardin

Pte

, Co. E

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kaufman

By whom

G. L. Hardin, Capt

Period

6 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Company Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bouscull

(208)

Copyright

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. L. Hardin

Pt. Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *initiales*, 186

County of residence *Kaufman*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Cpl. F. H. Torres*

Remarks: *Disability examined
or rejected*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Smith

Copyright.

Hardman, W. S.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221376	20
2	1436	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

H (Confederate)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. S. Hardman
Pvt, Co. *16*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.
for , 186 .

Enlisted: *July 11*
When *Greenville*
Where *Gen S. M. Hale*

By whom
Period
Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks: *Present*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops, which was formed at Houston's regiment and some of the men served in Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: *A. J. Buscilli*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

N. S. Hardman

25, Co. *6* } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 186*4*.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Houston*

By whom enrolled *Col. T. T. Jones*

Remarks: *claims exemption
as a Physician*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(283)

A. J. Jones

Copyist.

Harris G. T.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221610	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also Co B, 35 74 Cav (9)

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

G. F. Harris

Pvt., Co. *G^o*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen L. M. Hale

Period

six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Sept 20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present Volunteer

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Russell

Copyright.

925
Harris William A.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221428	20
2	1530	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

Wm. A. Harris

Rt

, Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *absent here since 7 Dec*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. A. Harris

Pvt., Co. D. 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 ..

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp. Hartman*

By whom enrolled *Col. Ch. R. Thomas*

Remarks: *at home since*

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Harrison, J. N.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221656	20
2	1602	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

H Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. N. Harrison
Re, Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dec 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 and ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

J. H. Harrison

Co. G

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

entitled

, 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 186

Place of enrollment

Camp Pleasant

By whom enrolled

Col. J. H. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. D. D. D. D. D.

(186)

Copyist.

322
Hart, Harden

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221495

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Harden Hart

2nd, Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Aug 11, 1863

When

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Substitute Hart.
Thomas J.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Brown

323
Hart, John

Co. I, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222015	20
2	2053	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Hart

Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Buford

By whom

Gen A Smith

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

H 61-61

Present or absent

Remarks:

Detached on picket duty
5 days

same info in Col's name, present
canceled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

John Hart

Pl, Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186 .

County of residence Hopkins

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Cpl. & M. Townes

Remarks: claims exemption
being a stock raiser

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Brown

Copyist.

324
Hart, Thomas

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221462	20
2	1539	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Thomas Hart

485, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Russell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

Thos. Hart

46x, Capt.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *instated*, 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrolment

Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrolment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. F. Thomas

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Thomas

Copy to

325
Harvey S.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 22113	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
 (State Troops.)

H

J. Harvey

Px, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
 Texas State Troops.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
 of the organization named above,

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Remarks:

*about
 29 also since without leave.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Connell

Copy

Haupe, R. M.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221727*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

R. M. Haupe

Re, Co. F, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1

, 1863.

Where

Camp Barnett

By whom

Org. Genl Hood

6 mos.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detained by Genl McCullough
as by the order in Dallas Co

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Tourist's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. F. Haupe

Copyright

367
Havens, J. S.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221378	20
2	1438	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

T. S. Havens

Plt, Co. *C* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Osburn

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

T. S. Havens

Regt, Co 6, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 186

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. M. Tomer

Remarks:

Wheelwright & Hagon

maker

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Goussard

Copyright.

Hawkins, J. N.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221260	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

J. A. Hawkins

Pvt

, Co. D

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

Where

Camp Stonewall

, 1863.

By whom

J. B. Helmuth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Failed to drive horse
since Dec 22

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Helmuth

(945)

Copyright

29
Coyle A M

Co. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Coyle A M

330
Hayter, J. L.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221385	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. L. Hayter

Plt, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 186*3*.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Sam. S. M. Hale*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Small

(1863)

Copyist.

331
Heath, J.

Co. B., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50 221 261

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Heath

Pvt

, Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Gilmore

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 15th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Brien

omit
Hedgcock Minter

Co. 2, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222016	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also Chambers Battle Tex

333
Hefner, Alex J.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant & 2 Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50 221457

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Alex J. Hefner

B. 2. 5, Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1864.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Paul M. Hale

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hefner

Hefner, Allen

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221580*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Allen Hefner

2nd, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 12, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Sam L. Hefner

Period

Six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$ 43 20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Russell

(662)

Copyist.

955
Hefner, Wilson

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221456	20
2	1536	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wilson Hefner

2. Lat , Co. D { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 14 to Dec 31 , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Paul S. M. Hale

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houriaud's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Hefner

(200)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

17

Wilson Hefner

2nd Regt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 186

for

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. L. P. Thomas

Remarks: claim enrollment,
being a Justice of the Peace &
owning over 500 head cattle
qualifying as arm and calf
granted.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Thomas

Copyist.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or title, partially obscured by a horizontal line.

June 24. 1864

Handwritten text, possibly a name or title, with a large flourish above it.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or title.

August 24th 1864

Handwritten text, possibly a name or title.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or title.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or title.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or title.

My dear Mr. D
I have just received your letter of the 12th inst. and am very glad to hear from you.

I have just received your letter of the 12th inst. and am very glad to hear from you. I have just received your letter of the 12th inst. and am very glad to hear from you. I have just received your letter of the 12th inst. and am very glad to hear from you.

Very truly yours,
Wm. D. D.

Wm. D. D.

336
Henderson, H. J.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221382

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. J. Henderson

Pvt, Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

May 11

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Sen S. M. Hall

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *Sick for long the 2nd
out for 30 days.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 19th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:...

A. J. Burwell

(1863)

Copyright

237
Henderson, S.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222078	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also *Capt Howell's Battery*

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

S. Henderson

Pvt, Co. K, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for Int. date, 1864.

County of residence Fannin

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled Col. L. N. Towne

Remarks: Transferred to Capt
Howells Battery.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourbans' Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Osbourne

336
Hendon, J. B.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221880 20

2 1817 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H
F. B. Hendon

Re, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Henderson*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186

Place of enrollment *Camp Stanton*

By whom enrolled *Cpl. V. H. Jones*

Remarks: *claim exemption.*
Blacksmith

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourian's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

T. B. Hendon

Re, Co. G

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Athens

By whom

A. J. Hardin Capt

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

W. H. Co.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained to drive Prof

since Nov 26. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

339

Hendricks W. D.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5022/259</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

H. D. Hendricks

Re

, Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

Where

Camp Stonewall

, 1863.

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stonewall

(523)

Copyright.

340
Hendrickson, William

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221819	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm Hendrickson

Pt

, Co. C

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 25 Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

W. J. Hardin Capt.

G. M.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. S. S. S. S.

Copyright.

241
Hennegan, Ambrose

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221771	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also *VO 2nd Cav.*

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Ambrose Hemmegan

Adjt., Co. 9, (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 2, 1863.

Where

Kaufman

By whom

A. J. Hardin, Capt

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

948.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturcell

212
Henslee, G. W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221603

20

1629

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

G. W. Henslee

Pvt, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept. 12, 1863.
Greenville
Gen. L. M. Hale
in mos
absent
absent without leave
since December 1, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Henslee

Copyright

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. H. Henslee

Pvt

Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 33 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not done

, 186

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan 27

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman, 1864.

By whom enrolled Capt. H. F. Jones

Remarks: absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1864)

A. F. Jones

Copyist.

343
Henslee, J. C.

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50221380</i>	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

see also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. C. Henslee
Re Co. 6

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

340
Henslee, J. M.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221381	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. M. Henslee
Pvt, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: June 11, 1866
When Greenville

Where See L. H. Hale

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 1866

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Russell

Copyist

345
Henson Benjamin A.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221723

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Bing H. Henson

Re

, Co. F

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Camp Samuell

, 186

By whom

Org. Genl Hood

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

Substitute for David
Henson. 1 month as Capt & 3 months
as Private

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized
in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sussell

Copyied.

(142)

✓ 346
Henson,

19.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 20221818
2 1881

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. Henson

Private, Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 2, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Hardin Capt

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#48-00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H
H. Henson
Pvt., Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not used, 186

County of residence Kaufman
Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman
By whom enrolled Col. A. F. Tommes

Remarks: Claims exemption.
Physician

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B.

(662)

Copyist.

347
Henson Jesse J.

Co. D. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henson Jesse J.

345
Herald Robert

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221379

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Robt Herald

Co. C } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 186

Where Greenville

By whom Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by militia
Sergeon

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Durcree

347
Herrington William

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221728

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. Herrington

Rt

, Co

F

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31

, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 14

, 1865.

Where

Salas

By whom

Prof. Genl. Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1865.

For use of horse

24/8.50

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Stinson

(1867)

Copyright.

356
Hicks, J.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221262

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

J. Hicks

Plt

, Co. B,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Hilmoth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Remarks: Deserted about Sept 10

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(945)

Copyist.

751
Hightower, A. M.

Co. *H.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221931	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. M. Hightower

Pt, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 11*, 186 *3*.

Where *Tarrant Co*

By whom *Org. Genl. A. Terry*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse

#57-20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Starnell

Hinson, Jesse J.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58221996	20
2	2045	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

Jesse J. Hansen
Capt., Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Appointed corporal
Sept 7 1863 S. on picket duty

Same as above, present
cancelled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Russell

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H.

Jesse J. Hinson
1st Reg., Cav. I. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated 186

for

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Prairie Arts
Jan 27, 1864
Camp Wharton
Col. & N. Townes

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Russell

Copyist.

Hinton, W. W.
Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.	
1	50
2	2
3	2
4	1
5	3
6	9
7	3
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein
BOOK MARK
See also

Hinton, W. W.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221393	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. W. Hinton

Pvt, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: When July 11, 1863.

Where Greenville
Gen. S. M. Hale

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. S. S. S.

Copy

Hitch W. H.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221914	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H

Texas.

R. H. Hirsch

1/Conf. Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Appears on { Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 11 to Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 11*
Where *186* , 186 *J*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Prof. Emil A. Tamm*
Period *6 mo*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1865

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Arkansas Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. L. Russell

Complex

Hodges, J. A.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221081	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

J. G. Hodges

3rd, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *July 22*, 186

When

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. D. Melmarth

6 mos

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*Served as Surg. until
Nov. 23. absent on detached*

service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Jones

Copyist.

Holladay G

Co. C. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Holliday G

357
Holford, William J.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221726*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm J. Holford

Pvt, Co. *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 186

Where *Camp Darnell*

By whom *Adj. Genl. Hood*

Period *6 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse *H & S. 40*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Subst. by Mr. Tapp
of Kaufman Co*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A J. Russell

Holliday, Z.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221384	20
2	1439	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Holaday

Pvt

, Co.

6

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 17 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Green Hills

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell



Texas.

J. Holliday

Re, Co. 6, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for uncollected, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrolment Jan 27, 1864.

Date of enrollment
Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Carl J. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark :

A. J. G. Buswell

Copyright

Holtman H.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221605	20
2	1660	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. Holtman

Rt

, Co. E

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl M. Hale

Period

Six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

\$43.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright.

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. Holzman

Re

, Co. 6th

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated

, 1864.

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. H. Townes

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

(663)

Copyd.

Hooker, Walker

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221578	20
2	1650	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

Walker Hooker
5th, Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Appears on { Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 12, 1863.

Where Greenville, 1863.

By whom Gen S. M. Hale

Period six mos

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse \$ 42.20

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry. Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Walker Hooker

564

Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp. Stanton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. R. Jones

Remarks:

*claim exemption,
being black with certif in
possession*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Small

361
Hooten, James

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222017	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James Hooten

, Co. I

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 5 Dec 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 27

Where Camp Buford, 1862

By whom Gen. A. Smith

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse \$61 60, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Sickness on horse
Aug 5 day

Same as above
Cancelled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hooten

(1862)

Copy.

382
Hopper, John

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221362

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

John Hopper

4th

, Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. L. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Marshall

(642)

Copy 100.

Hord, J. P.

Co. J, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221725	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

F. P. Hord

Pt, Co. *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

My. Gail Hord

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Volunteer under 18
years old.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hord

Horton, Enoch

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221685

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Enoch Horton

2672, Co. F, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 2, 1863.

Where Camp Barnett

By whom Maj. Genl. Hood

Period 6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse H 48. 40

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Osburn

261
Horton, James

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221609*

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

James Horton

Pvt, Co. *G*^o, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 12 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *Sept. 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Gen. S. M. Hale*

Period *six m.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse *#43.20*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent with leave*
since December 4 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Houck, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221607	20
2	1661	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

J. Houser

Co. G

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. J. M. Hale

Period

city no

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without leave
since Sept 12 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Houser

Re

Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for int dates, 186

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. J. H. Tommes.

Remarks: Served

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturcell

(1864)

Copyist.

Houston, Wester

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 221258	20
2	1323	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. Houston
Pvt

, Co B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Appears on { Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Aug 6, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall
J. B. Wilmoth

By whom

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wester Houston

Pt

Co. D

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 186 .

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. H. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Howard William

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221112

20

2 1180

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

Wm Howard

Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31

, 1862.

for

Enlisted:
When

July 22

Where

Farmington

By whom

G. B. Hilmon

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

at 2

Present

detained as Treasurer

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Edmunds

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. Howard

Re, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years,

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrolment *Jan 27*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. H. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:...

A. J. B. Russell

Howell, T. S.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221257* 20
1322 21

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

T. J. Howell

Pvt

Co. D

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

for

Enlisted:
When

Aug 6

Where

Camp Howell
J. B. Wilmoth

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:
since Dec 20.

Present
In commission Sept

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas.

Book mark:

D. J. Howell

Copy

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

T. D. Howell

Rt, Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 30 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186 .

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. H. Jones

Remarks:

Claims exemption as
Sergeant, has certifi. in
possession

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bourland

Hubble, N.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221161	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

N. Hubble

Pvt

Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

Belmont

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged Sept. 30 at
Camp Lane

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Dancer

Hudgins, B. F.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20221815	20
2	1966	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. J. Huggins

400, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 1867.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 11, 1867.

Wherearrant Co

By whomMaj Genl A. Terry

Period6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1867.

For use of horse\$57.21

Present or absentPresent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(602)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. F. Huggins

H. Cav., Co. H., { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186 .

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. & H. Towner

Remarks: claims exemption.

Stock-raiser

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. F. Russell

Copyist.

Hudson, H.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50222079

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. Hudson

Pvt

Co. K,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not active*, 1864.

County of residence *Tarrant*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Tharion*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. H. Tomlin*

Remarks: *Claims exemption.
Disability by amputation.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. H. H. H.

Copyist.

Hudson, O.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022114	20
2	1181	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

C. Hudson

Pr, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31,

1862.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dec. 13

absent
died on frontier until
about since without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. F. Russell

Copies

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

O. Hudson

Re, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *Not dated*, 186 .

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 186 *3*.

Place of enrollment

Camp Phantom

By whom enrolled

Col. J. F. Turner

Remarks:

*Exempt from disability
about 1863. Took discharge
from Texas Cavalry.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: . . .

O. J. Buscull

Huffman, P. H.

Co. H., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221933	20
2	1973	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

P. H. Huffman

Pvt

Co. H

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 11

Where Tarrant Co, 1863.

By whom Myself

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(200)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P. H. Huffman

Pvt, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Tarrant*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *absent without leave.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 15th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Jones

Copyist.

Hufines, P. W.

Co *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221724*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P. W. Hufines

Rt

, Co. T

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 25 Dec 31, 186 J.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1

, 186

Where

Camp Tarnell

By whom

By Genl Hood

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detailed to Chas. E. Hunt

Nov. 20 & ordered to report to

Ing Campbell

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hufines

376
Hughes, James H.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221459	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H.

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James H. Hughes
18th, Co. D, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 17 to Dec 31, 186 A

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

From the 1800.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Copy

377
Hughes, Jesse

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221988	20
2	2039	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

Jesse Hughes
1st Lt., Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: When July 27, 1863.

Where Camp Buford

By whom Gen A. Smith

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Elected 1st July 27, 1863

Sign Roll 20 May 21

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Bussell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

Jesse Hughes

125, Co. *L*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Hopkins*
Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186 .
Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*
By whom enrolled *Col. J. N. Towns*
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark: .

A. J. Towns

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register of

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Furloughed

Discharged

Died

Remarks:

, 186 ?

, 186 ?

, 186

, 186

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page 175

(186)

W. H. Ballinger
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 2 Can
2 Can
Det S.T. Hughes
Captain 2d Tex Regt
Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

Nov 5, 186*2*

Location of company

Remarks: *Squad.*

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. H. Murphy

Copy to

278
Hughes, John

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 221115	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

John Hughes

2nd, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept. 19
Stone wall
J. B. Gilmanth
6 mos.
absent
Mr 3 purloined for
30 days from the cavalry as
ack with absence without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Gilmanth

379
Hughes Jesse

Co. D. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hughes Jesse

Hulse, Johna

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221494	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Anderson, Co. State Troop*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

Johna Hulse

Re , Co. D { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 17 & Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863

Where

Inverville

By whom

Karl S. M. Hale

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Capt
Anderson's Inf. S. Troops

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

Hulser Charles

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221974	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Charles Hulse

Pvt, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for one date, 1864.

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Hartm.

By whom enrolled Cpl. F. R. Jones

Remarks: claims exemption,
being a blacksmith

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Jones

(1864)

Copies

2

Humphreys, John

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221497</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

John Humphreys
Pvt, Co. *D*

Appears on { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Aug. 1

Where

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. F. Russell

Copyist.

Hunneycut W. C.

Co. *I*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221681	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. C. Hummeryent

1st Lt , Co F (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 2 to Dec 31 , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863

Where

Camp Samuell

By whom

Brig. Genl. Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization about as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Tourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(643)

Copyright.

Hunt, A. D.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5022604 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. (State Troops.)

Texas.

A. S. Hunt

Pte

, Co. G^e

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. H. Hall

Period

six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$43.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. S. Hunt

Copies

Hurst, A.

Co. ~~H~~, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	55221932	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

H 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. Hurst

Pvt, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

Dr. Genl. A. Terry
6th

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\$57.20

Present

Present by substitute

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in: Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hurst

Copyist.

Hurt, W. M.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58221813	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. M. Hurt

Pvt , Co. E , { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 to Dec. 31 , 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 2 , 1863.

Where

Kaufman

By whom

A. J. Hardin, Capt

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

367
Ingram, James

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221116	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

James Ingram

Plt

, Co. A,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Belmarth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Belmarth

(442)

Copyist.

Drons, G. Sidney

Co. *d.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222018	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18	/	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

I

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. Sidney Irons

Rt

Co. I

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 19 to Dec 31, 186 J.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Buford

By whom

Gen A Smith

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#61.60

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: on daily duty as a
Teamster from Oct 7.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. C. Russell

✓ 389
Isaacs William

Co. *L.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50222019</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *3*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L
William L. Isaac

Re, Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Was a corporal from
Sept 18 to Nov 26 1863.

& same after original name
present received

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sumner

Copyist.

370
Jay. Isaiah

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221499</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

I 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Isaiah Iry

Rt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in a organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Browne

391
Loy Josiah

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221552</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Josiah Ivey

Pvt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186*4*.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. T. H. Turner*

Remarks *Relain exemption.
being stock raiser, certif
in possession*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(250)

Copyist.

✓ 372
Jacks, G. B.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221525	20
2	1556	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. B. Jacks

Pvt

, Co.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 25 Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Hardin, Capt

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$42.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

(1863)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. G. B. Jacks

Re. Co. G. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Kaufman*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. H. F. Thomas*

Remarks: *Claim exemption. By order*
master

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Bourne

Copyist.

Jackson, Ephram

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221386</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Ephraim Jackson

Regt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

over age

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. [unclear]

Copyist.

Jackson, G. W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221882	20
2	1820	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6	N	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J

G. N. Jackson

Pt

Co. *G*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 1864.

for

County of residence

Kaufman

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. T. T. Tomes

Remarks:

claim exemption

stock raiser

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. N. Jackson

Pt

Co. E

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Hardin Capt

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(1863)

Copyist.

Jackson, H.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30221421

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. Jackson

12th, Co. 6

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 186

for

County of residence Hunt
Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Houston

By whom enrolled Col. F. R. Jones

Remarks: Absent since claims
exemption on account being
a Justice of the Peace.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinson

Copyist

396
Jackson, J. H.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221355	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. H. Jackson

10th, Co. *6*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Sam S. H. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *(Present) absent on*
leave 17 to 22

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinson

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. H. Bullins
Co. C 13 Regt T. I. F.

Appears on a Register of

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease

fractured ankle

Admitted

, 186 .

Returned to duty

, 186 .

Furloughed

, 186 .

Discharged

, 186 .

Died

, 186 .

Remarks

Dec. 1st Gen. H.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page 177

W. H. Bullins
Officer

397

Jackson, Thomas

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221117	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK 1

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. Thomas Jackson
ht

Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 19*

Where *Stoneall*, 186

By whom *J. R. Hilmanth*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Initiative Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. R. Hilmanth

Copyist.

298
Jenkins G. M.

Co *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221264	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. M. Jenkins

Plt, Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 6 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Gilmore

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Duncanson

Copyist.

Jennings, C. C.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221730	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. C. C. Jennings
Pvt

Appears on

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

Brig Genl Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry Texas Cavalry and Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Spence

Copyist.

Jennings, Stephen

Co. D., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222020	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops)

J
Stephen Jennings

Pte, Co. *J*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *July 27*, 186*3*.

When *Camp Buford*

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *G. W.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186*3*.

To what time

For use of horse

\$61.60

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *Detained to wait on
a sick man*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. B. Russell

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

9 11 10x
12. 11. 1863
1st Co. 9 2nd Div. 1st T.
Appears on a Register of

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease *Cancer*

Admitted

Returned to duty

Furloughed

Discharged

Died

Remarks:

Dec. 14, 1863.

Jan. 1, 1864.

, 186

, 186

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page 177

(385)

2008

L. V. Callins
Copyist.

1
+ 1121
Jernigan, William

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221440	20
2	1387	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. M. Jernigan +
Re. Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *45* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*

, 186

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. T. T. Jones*

Remarks: *Transferred to Staff
order to Bonham.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry, Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. J. B. Burrell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J
Wm. Ferris

2d, Co. *6*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186 .

Where

Green Mills

By whom

Gen S. M. Tate

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Staff of*
2 Regt. 1. & 1.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Johnson, Alexander

Co. I., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222021	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2nd Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J
Alexander Johnson
He

, Co. *I*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10 to Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14*

Where *Camp Lee*, 186*2*.

By whom *May Little*

Period *6 m*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*

For use of horse

\$42.50

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Connell

Copyist.

(602)

Johnson, C.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221729 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. Johnson

Pt, Co. *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Darnell*

By whom *Maj. Genl Hood*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse *448.50*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. P. Susacall

(CONFEDERATE).

Charles Johnson,

Pvt. 7th Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Victoria Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

Johnson, Chapman

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221085

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J
Chapman Johnson

4 Sx, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Flamingo Tex.

By whom

J. B. Helms

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Corporal until Nov 16*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. J. O'Brien

Copyist.

✓
Johnson, Harris

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *58221731*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J

Harris Johnson

Re

, Co. F

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1

, 186

Where

Dallas

By whom

Brig. Genl. Hood
G. H.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

H. 36.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Volunteer under 18

21 yrs old.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. D. D. D.

Copyright

✓ *Johnson, J.*

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5022/263*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. L. Johnson
Pt, Co. *D*

Appears on } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
} Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 186*J.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

Where

By whom

Capt. Stonewall
J. A. Milnor

, 186*J.*

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stonewall

Copyright

Johnson, William

Co. 1st, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221349	20
2	1205	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. W. Johnson

Pte

Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 6 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Kilmer

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

on sick furlough since

Nov 12

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. H. Stonewall

(222)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. Wm. Johnson
Plt. Co. B.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Collin*

Date of enrollment *Jan 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Capt. & W. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:...

A. Johnson

Copyist

Johnson, William

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221358
2 1426

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

J
Wm. Johnson
H. C. J., Co. *16*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

J. Wm. Johnson

46th, Co. *6*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. R. Jones*

Remarks: *Deserted last night*
26 Jan. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in that and 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Jones, Ed G.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221553

2 1500

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Cal. G. Jones

Pr. Co.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Houston*

By whom enrolled *Cal. A. N. Jones*

Remarks: *claims exemption, being
justice of the Peace*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:...

D. J. Russell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J
Ed. G. Jones

Pvt

, Co. *D*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 7 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

, 186

, 186

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. J. Buswell

Copy

Jones, J. H. B.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50221824 20
1885 21

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. H. B. Jones

Appears on

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Kaufman

, 1863.

By whom

G. J. Hardin, Capt

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#48-05

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. H. B. Jones

Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years, --

for

not stated

, 186

County of residence Kaufman

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. J. H. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Duane

(653)

Copyist.

Jones, R. J.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221822</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *10*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R. T. Jones

Rt

, Co. 5

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Hardin Capt

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Durall

Copies.

Jones, Thomas J.

Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57222056</i>	20
2	<i>2022</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thos. T. Jones

Co. I

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*

, 186

County of residence *Hopkins*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*

, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. T. M. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(186)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thomas F. Jones
Pte

Appears on

, Co. I

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 19 to Dec. 31

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

Where

Camp Buford

By whom

Levi Smith

, 1862.

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

\$61.61

, 1862.

Present or absent ?

Remarks:

Detached on picket duty

6 ag

Same approved by Jones
must be cancelled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Stuenkel

Copy.

Jones, W. B.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221883</i>	20
2	<i>1821</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. R. B. Jones

Pvt., Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Kaufman*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186 4.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. H. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. B. Jones

Plt, Co. *E*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Sept 2*, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Bessell

Jones, W. F.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221884	20
2	1823	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J
H. F. Jones

Pl. Co. 4 } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Kaufman*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. H. F. Jones*

Remarks: *Claim exemption,
no longer in service.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Louisiana Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. J. C. Dunsall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J

H. F. Jones

2nd

Co.

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Hardin, Capt
6 mo.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

on detail to Troop
wheel in Kaufman Co since
Nov 22. 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

Copyist.

Laurmagan, William

No. 6, 2 Reg't Cavalry
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Lernigin, William

416
Keightley Edmond

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221732	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

K

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Edmond Keightley

Re

Co. F

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 to Dec. 31

Enlisted:

, 1863.

When

Dec. 1

Where

Brockett

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

\$ 12.40

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Buswell

Copyist.

(202)

417
Kelly, L.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221156	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

K (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) **Texas.**

L. Kelly
Plt

Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for,

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 186*J.*

Enlisted:

When

July 22

Where:

Farmington

, 186

By whom

Helmuth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged by Genl. McCaskey
Sept. 24

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry, Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Birrell

Copyist.

✓ 2/18
Kelly, W. W.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221388	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

K (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. H. Kelly
Pvt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Aug. 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 186*3*.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Gen S. H. Hale*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained by Gen McCallum.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. C. Russell

✓ 419
Kerby, Jehue

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221733*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Kerby
Pte, Co. F

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 25 Dec 31, 186 J.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 2

, 186

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

Maj. Genl. Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Substitute for J. M.
Spiller

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Darnell

(642)

Copyd.

4420
Kimball, L.

Co. E. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Humble, Lm.

+

1121
Kimble, LmCo. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221664	20
2	1011	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

K

Lin Kimble

Pvt, Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 16 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
ent date, 186

for

County of residence Hunt, 1864.

Date of enrollment Jan. 27

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Capt. A. W. Tomes

Remarks: claims exemption.
being blacksmith.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy

K (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

L. Kimball
1st, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 12 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Sept 12*, 1863.
When

Where *Greenville*
Gen. S. M. Hale

By whom *Six Mrs*
Period

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

For use of horse *\$ 4.50*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detained to shoe horses
for Gov. exp. line.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in its organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Suscath Copy

Kimbro, J. T.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221441	20
2	1389	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

K (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. T. Kimbro

Co. 6, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Age *44* years. Texas State Troops.
Appears on a

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
for

not dated

County of residence *Hunt*, 186*4*.

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*, 186*4*.

By whom enrolled *Col. L. H. Jones*

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas

Book mark:

A. J. Bursell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. T. Kimbro
Re, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

absent
absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright.

Kimbrough, J. A.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50221936

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. A. Kimbrough

Rec, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 11, 1863.

Where Tarrant Co

By whom Aug. 11 to Dec 31

Period 6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. G. Darnall

424
+
Kinchlow. E. H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221164	20
2	1079	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK

See also

K

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. H. Kinchlow

Blue, Co. A

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 1863.

County of residence

Trayern

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. J. Thomas

Remarks:

Teacher with more than
20 pupils

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Burrall

(1864)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

K

E. H. Kinslow +

1st Lt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Wilmarth

6 mos

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Served as 2 Lt. until
Nov 23. 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Duseau

Copyist.

King John

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>3022/826</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John King

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 2, 1863.

Where

Athena

By whom

A. J. Hardin. Cpt
6 mo.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48.07

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

✓
1125
Kimney, G. N.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221183*

2 *1119*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *5*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

K

G. N. Kinney

Pat, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186 .

County of residence Grayson

Date of enrollment Jan. 17, 1863.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Capt. T. M. Turner

Remarks: absent & at home.
claim to be discharged as
M. D.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Turner

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. A. Kinney

Pte

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Bismarck

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Sick full length till
Nov. 27. since without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bismarck

(642)

Copyist.

427
Kinslow E. H.

Co. A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kinchlow E. H.

Kirk, J. W.

Co. A., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221935	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. H. Kirk

Pt

, Co. H

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 11, 1863.

Where Tarrant Co.

By whom By Genl. T. Ferry

Period 6 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

✓ ⁴²⁹
Kirk. R. L.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221120	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R. L. Kirk

Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 1863

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Wilmarth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detained as prisoner by
Gen McCallum, Sept 24

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Wilmarth

Copyist.

490
Kiser Moses

Co D. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kiser Moses D

43
Kitchen J M

Co. A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kitchens J M

432
Kitchens, J. M.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221182	20
2	1118	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

K
J. M. Kitchens

Co A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp Shannon*

By whom enrolled *Col L. H. Townes*

Remarks: *excluded from being a*
threemaster

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

K (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. M. Kitchew
Pvt

Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

Where

Farmington

, 186

By whom

J. D. K. L. L. L.

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave
since Nov 18

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houshield's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662)

A. J. B. B. B.

Copyin.

+ 433
Kizer, Moses W.

Co. *L*; 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50222043*
2 *1994*

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

K

Moses Kiser⁺

Holt, Co. I, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated

for

County of residence

Hopkins

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. W. Thomas

Remarks:

claim exemption being
a Justice of the Peace.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. J. Russell

Copyist

K (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Moses H. Kizer

4th Det., Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: July 27, 1863.
When

Where Camp Buford

By whom Gen. A Smith

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom [Signature], 1863.

To what time

For use of horse \$61.60

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed 4th Det Sept 18
1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry

Book mark:

D. J. G. M. call

Ladd, J. W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221612	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

24
L

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

J. H. Ladd
Pvt

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

Where

Greenville

, 1863.

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Sept 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$ 43.24

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(103)

Copy

2735
Lanham H. O.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lanham H. O.

1 436
Landon, John

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	10221535	20
2	1455	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L

John Landrum
1st Lt, Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for entire, 186 .

County of residence Hunt
Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.
Place of enrollment Leany, Wharton
By whom enrolled Col. L. H. Thomas
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyin.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) **Texas.**

John Landon
1st, Co. *D*

Appears on *2* Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When

July 11

Where

, 186

By whom

Frankville

Period

until A. M. Hale

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(663)

Copyist.

437
Lane D. C.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221735	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L

J. B. Lane

Pvt

, Co. F

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 25 Dec. 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 186

Where

Bank Barnell
by Capt. Hood
6'

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B.

Copyist

498
Layne J. R.

Co. G. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Layne J. R.

439
Lanham, B. G.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221736	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P. G. Lanham

Pvt, Co. *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 25 Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. J. Bourland

Copyright

1140
+
Lanham, H. D.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30221890
2 1830

1	30221890	20
2	1830	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

H. D. Lanham
Co. 9, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
Age 18 years.
Appears on a

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
for not dated

County of residence Naupman, 186
Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.
Place of enrollment Camp Wharton
By whom enrolled Col. F. H. Thomas
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Cornwall

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. J. Landham

Re, Co. *9*, (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 2*, 186*7*.

Where *Kaufman*

By whom *Capt. C. J. Harris*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*7*.

For use of horse *\$48.00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Sumrell

(503)

Copyist.

Sanier A. B.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221691</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BONE MARC

See also

L (Confederate.)
2 Chv. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. B. Lanier
1st , Co F } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31 , 1867 .

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourigan's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry

Book mark:

A. B. Lanier

Copyist

442
Lawrance J. H

Co H. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lawrance J. H

† 443
Layne, J. K.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221889	20
2	1829	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. K. Lane +

Pte, Co. *E*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 25 Dec. 31*, 186*J*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 2*, 186*J*.

Where

Kauf
A. J. Hardin. Capt.

By whom

Period *6 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$ 42.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

(Confederate)
2 Co. V.
(State Troops)

Texas.

2
J. K. Layne

Age 18 years.
Appears on a

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated

County of residence Kaufman

Date of enrollment Jan 27

Place of enrollment Camp Phantom

By whom enrolled Col. H. R. Tomes

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

2860000000
Coppin

✓
Leach, M.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221734	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M. Leach

Plt, Co. F, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 2, 1861.

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

By Genl Hood

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

For use of horse

H 48 40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Edmunds

445
Lewis Henry

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221121*

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Henry Lewis

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Delmar

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. B. B. B.

(202)

Copyist.

4416
Lewis J. H.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221887</i>	20
2	<i>1828</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L

J. H. Lewis

Regt., Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 45 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Kaufman*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. N. Tomes*

Remarks: *Makes affidavit as
to age.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Bourland

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

7

J. H. Lewis
Plt, Co. 9

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

C. J. Hardin Capt
6 mo.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dunsell

Copyright

✓ 447
Lile, John W.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222038	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

John W. Lile
Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 19 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 14, 1863.

Where Camp Lee, 1863.

By whom Maj. Latta

Period 6 mos.

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 1863

For use of horse H + 2. 14

Present or absent x

Remarks: Detached on special duty to day

x same app in col 7 names present canceled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:
J. L. Sinclair
Copied

2/4/5
Lincecum, J. P.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

50221687

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. P. Linceum

487

, Co. 7

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 25 Dec. 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186

Where

Camp Tarnell

By whom

Org. Genl Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

948 40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. J. J. J.

(003)

Copyright.

449
Linccum, T. G.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221891	20
2	1832	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

T. G. Linecum

Re Co. *G* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Nov. 10*, 186*3*.

When

Where

Kaufman

By whom

Capt G. J. Hardin

Period

6 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#2031

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourisand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. B. Duvall

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

T. G. Linceum

Re

, Co. 9

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 32 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for ~~not dated~~, 186

County of residence

Kearney
Jan. 27

186

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

Camp. Johnston

By whom enrolled

Col. J. R. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Duncanson

Copied.

Lynch Newton

Co. *C*. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lynch Newton

451
Lindsey Benjamin

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221503	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Benj Lindzey

Pvt

, Co. D

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec. 31*, 186 *J.*

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186 .

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S M Hale

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Serated, never in

camp.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Durand

115
Locke, W. H.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222073	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. H. Locke

18th Co. K

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186 .

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 186 .

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Art. H. Thomas

Remarks: claims exemption
being a stock-raiser

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .

A. J. S. S. S.

(1862)

Copyist.

2152
Lockhart, John

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221831</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

TEXAS.

L

John Lockhart

Rt

Co. G

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kaufman

By whom

Gate of Kaufman

G M

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

since Nov 16 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 19th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Duncanson

Copyist

Louis W. F.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221305</i>	20
2	<i>1209</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav. | **Texas.**
(State Troops.)

H. F. Lewis

365, Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on 2

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for inst dated _____, 186 .

Country of residence

Date of enrolment

Place of enrollment

By when enrolled

Remarks:

* Entire entry cancelled

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies are known to have served in an organization known as the 18th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's 21st Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

A. J. Sturcell

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. **Texas.**
(State Troops.)

J. F. Lewis

3rd Lt, Co. *B* } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Stonewall*

By whom *J. B. Hilmore*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. S. Jones

2/35
Love, Alexander

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221502*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *12*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Alexander Love

Re, Co. *D* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 3*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. H. Hall

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: *absent sick, never in camp*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. Foster

Copyright.

✓ 456
Lovelace, A. M.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222080	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

U. M. Lovelace

Pt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not active, 1864.

County of residence Fannin

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. J. P. Jones

Remarks: Detained to illness

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(068)

Copyist.

1737
Lovett, Samuel

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221827	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Sam Loret

Regt

, Co. *4*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186*3*.

Where

Kauf

By whom

A. J. Hardens Capt

Period

6 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$45.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

+

458

Lowrance, J. H.

Co. *H.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221975	20
2	1937	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *3*

Number of personal papers herein *3*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L **2 Cav. | Texas.**
(State Troops.)

J. H. Larance ⁺
Pte, C. H. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186 .

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. & N. Thomas

Remarks: claims exemption.
being a Shoemaker

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B. B. B.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. H. Lowrance

Re, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 11*, 186*3*.

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

Adj. Genl A. Terry

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#5720

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. F. Bussell

459
Lowry, A. H.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221501	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also Anderson's Co. Inftry.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. H. Lowry

Pt

, Co. D

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. H. Hall

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred 16 Aug to
Left Anderson Inf.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Odum

+ 460
Lynch, Newton

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221442 20

2 1390 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Newton Lynch

Plt. Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. F. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. G. G. G. G.

Copyist.

(100)

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Newton Linch +

Pvt

, Co. *C*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Sam S. H. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. F. Russell

✓ 451
Lynch, William

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221537	20
2	1460	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. Lynch
2 det, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
for *the date*, 186 *4*.

County of residence *Hunt*
Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186 *4*.
Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*
By whom enrolled *Col. & H. Jones*
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell
(1862) Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

William Lynch

26th, Co. D

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 17 to Dec 31, 186 J.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenville

, 186

By whom

Saml E. M. Hale

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy

4/52
Maddin, R. W.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221396	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

No

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

R. W. Maadin

Rt

Co. C

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 17 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186*1*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*6*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

11 2 186
Appears on a Register of

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease *Cholera*

Admitted

, 186

Returned to duty

, 186

Furloughed

, 186

Discharged

, 186

Died

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page 177

(225)

463
Maggie Maxey

Co. G. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Maggie Maxey J.

464
Mahan, B. F.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221446	20
2	1395	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(BOOK MARK)

See also

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. F. Mahan

Re, Co. *6*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years;

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186 .

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *Deceased*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Sturcell

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. F. Mahan

1st

, Co. *6*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 17 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Freemille

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deceased*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(642)

Copyright.

4/65
Manus John

Co. 2, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221466	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

No

John Manus

3 days, Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: July 11, 1863.

When Where Greenville
By whom Genl. D. A. Hale

Period 6 mo

Last paid:
By whom To what time, 1863.

For use of horse Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Oduscall

Copied

✓ 468
Marable G. B.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221444* 20
2 *1392* 21

3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

No

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. B. Mearable

Pvt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Harris*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. F. Thomas*

Remarks: *Regimental Surgeon*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Russell

(1863)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

G. B. Marable

Plt, Co. *C* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Asst Surgeon*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Marshall

(102)

Copyright.

Marshall, John C.

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221324	20
2	1266	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. (State Troops.)

Texas.

No. 10 Marshall
18, Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.
Appears on a Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
not dated, 186

for 1864.

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

Grayson
Jan. 29
Camp Stanton
Cpl. H. W. Jones
Blaines or exemption.
being a miller & wheelwright

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. J. O'Donoghue

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

M

J. C. Marshall

Pvt , Co. D , { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Remarks

Aug. 6, 1863.
Camp Stonewall
J. R. Wilmoth
G. Ins.

, 186

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

D. J. C. Small

Copyright

4/63
Marshall, Th

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221617</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Ph Marshall

Rt, Co. *G*, (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Lieut S. M. Hale

Period

six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent without leave
since Sept 12 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have been in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy.

✓
Marshall, W.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221613</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)
M | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**
(State Troops.)

N. Marshall

Pat, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Gen S. M. Hall*

Period *six m*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent without leave*
since December 22, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Marshall

Copyist.

Martin, R.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>30221184</i>	20
2	<i>1125</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *C*
Number of personal papers herein *C*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M

R. Martin

Re, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence

Grover

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. R. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

No

R. Martin

Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops, prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

d. f. Co. 1863

Copy 186

Martin, W.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221122	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. Martin

Pvt

Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Wilmarth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Driscoll

Copyist.

Martinier, J. W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221187	20
2		
3		21
4		22
5		23
6		24
7		25
8		26
9		27
10		28
11		29
12		30
13		31
14		32
15		33
16		34
17		35
18		36
19		37
		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M. J. H. Martin

Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

Place of enrollment *Cam. Martin*, 1863.

By whom enrolled *Col. F. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *Presented October 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. H. Martin

Copyist.

Mathews, J.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>10221124</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

No

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Mathews

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Silmarth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without leave
from Sept 14

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

Mathis, B. W.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221554	20
2	1507	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

No

B. W. Mathis

Pvt, Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

entered

for

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Hunt

Jan 27

Camp Stanton

Cpl & Co. Turner

Deserted

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
were sent to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Jones

Copies

(Confederate.)

No

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. W. Moathews⁺

Pt

Co. D

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: absent, deserted, never
in camp. \$

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Duncanson

(200)

Copyright.

4/13
Matthews B. W.

Co. A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mathis B. W.

476
Matthews James

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221393

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

No

James Matthews

Pvt

, Co. C

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 17 to Dec 21, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenville

, 1863.

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

477
May, A. J.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30221737 20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

46

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. J. May

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 1863.

Where

Camp Tarnell

By whom

By Genl Hood

Period

3 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. May

(1863)

Copyist.

475
McAdams, Josiah

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221445	20
2	1394	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

McC | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**
(State Troops.)

Josiah Mc Adams

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. R. Jones*

Remarks: *at home in full pay.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(Confederate.)

McC | **2 Cav. Texas.**
(State Troops.)

Josiah McC Adams

Pvt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen L. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent: *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick furlough from 27*
Oct to 30 day

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Burson

(1003)

Copyist.

479
McBride, William

Co D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221505	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Mc

Ym. Mc Bride

Pvt, Co. D, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 11, 1863
Greenville
Genl S. M. Hale
6 mo
absent
absent since 23 Oct

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Driscoll

Copies

COPY

WAR DEPARTMENT

AGAW-OT/xf

WASHINGTON

30 June 1952

Mr. James F. Harrison
% Sinclair Oil Corp.
600 Fifth Avenue
New York 20, New York

Dear Mr. Harrison:

This is in reply to your letter of 18 June 1952, herewith returned.

The records show that one William McBride, private, Company D, 24 Regiment Cavalry, Texas State Troops. (6 Months, 1863-4), Confederate States Army, enlisted 11 July 1863 at Greenville. The company muster roll for 17 August to 31 December 1863, only roll on file, shows him absent, "Absent sick since 23 Oct." No later record of him has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the entire record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

It is not the practice of this Department to furnish photostatic copies of the records of former soldiers.

Sincerely yours,

2 Incl

1. Ltr dtd 18 June 52
2. Stmt of sv

WM. E. BERGIN
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

Mcants, J.

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221959</i>	20
2	<i>1905</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also *1st. R. Cavalry Regt. Tex. S., 1863*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

No

J. Mc. Leants
1st Lt., Co. H

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 11 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11

, 1863.

Where

1st Cavalry

By whom

By Capt. A. Terry
6 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S. S.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

McC

J. McCants

12th, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above, between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186*4*.

County of residence

Tarrant

Date of enrollment

Jan 17

, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment

Camp Norton

By whom enrolled

Chas. F. Thomas

Remarks:

*claims exemption
being a stock raiser*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in 4th and
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. G. Journal

Copyist

McCasland, A. J.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221842	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. J. McCasland

Co. 5 { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept 2, 1863.

When

Where

Athens

By whom

Capt. A. J. Hardin

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

748.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. McCasland

Copyist.

1712
McCray, D. H.

Co. *H.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30221939	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

D. H. McGray
Pr, *Co H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Enlisted: *Aug 11*, 186*7*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

#57.20
Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Copyright

McDaniel, R. M.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50222081</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

TEXAS.

McC

R. Mc. McC Daniel
Re, Co. K, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *entire*

County of residence

Fannin

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. T. T. Turner

Remarks:

Detained by

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

copy

McDonald, T. J.

Co. *1st*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221272</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

McC

T. J. McConnell
Pvt., Co. B., { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Aug. 6, 1863.

Camp McConnell

J. S. Wilmoth

6 mos.

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. McConnell

Copyright

2151
McDougal, A. B.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>30221834</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Mc

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. B. McJugal

Re

, Co. G

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Athens

By whom

Capt A. J. Hardin

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

746.7

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

(1863)

Copyist.

486
McDuffey, W. S.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221126

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. S. McDuffey

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Gilman et al

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *1 sent from Oct to Nov*

16. absent without leave since

Nov 16.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Buswell

487
McElroy B H

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McElroy B H

488
McElroy J. R.

Co. H. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McElroy J. R.

459

McPhail A. E.

Co. B. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McPhail, A. E.

2190
+
McGee, Mavey J.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222057	20
2	2023	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

16

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Maxey Magee⁺
Pt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence Hopkins

Date of enrollment Jan. 27

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton, 1864.

By whom enrolled Col. F. N. Thomas

Remarks: Claim exemption,
being a Physician

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas

Book mark:

A. J. Buscull

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mary J. Mc Gee
Pt I

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 1863

Where

Camp Buford

By whom

Genl Smith

Period

6 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

761.60

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent at home in

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stennell

1191
McHenry S. H.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221158	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
Mc 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

S. H. Mc Henry
2d, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

Where

Farmington

, 186

By whom

Wilmett

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged Hrs ends*
by Surg. Traxell Oct 12

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourman's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Bank mark:

O. J. C. Russell

(943)

Copy to.

1172
McDroy, B. H.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221557

15-09

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

McC

B. H. McClellan

Pvt, Co. *D*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. L. J. Thomas*

Remarks: *Disability. is annexed
Certificate refused.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd and 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy.

McC

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. H. McC Elroy
Pvt

Appears on

, Co. J (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Green Mills

By whom

Genl S. H. Hale

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks.

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

(142)

A. J. Russell

Copyright.

McElroy, J. R.

Co. H., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221977	20
2	1938	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. R. McIlroy

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not active, 1864.

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. A. W. Thomas

Remarks: absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Sewall

(1864)

Copyist

Mc

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Re

, Co. *H*

Mc Gray

+

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 11*

Where *Laurent Co*, 1863.

By whom *My Genl A. Terry*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent without leave*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. P. S. Small

(642)

Copy.

401
McKamy, William C.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221680	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

McC

Wm L McCarmy *

Co F { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept 2, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

- Signed & certified as correct and
true by the Muster Officer

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Summer

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. H. State Troops. W

W. L. M. Harvey

Captain 2nd Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

Dec 5

186

2

Location of company

*Enroute for
Navasota*

Remarks :

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

5725

Copyist.

495
McKinsey, G. V.

G. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McKinzie, G. V.

+ 496
McKinzie, G. W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221666	20
2	1616	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

McC

G. H. McC Kingie

Pvt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dates*, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. H. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *claims exemption
as a wheelwright*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. G. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) **Texas.**

Mc
G. H. McKinsey
Pt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sept 12 to Dec 31

Enlisted:
When *Sept 12*, 1863.

Where *Greenville*, 1863.

By whom *Gen. S. M. Hale*

Period *six mos*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse \$43.20, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies. A number of the companies
appear to have served in the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops, and some of the
Regiment and some of the 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Book mark:

(103)

O. J. Russell

Copyright

496-a

McLean, James B.

Co. _____, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30
2	31
3	32
4	33
5	34
6	35
7	36
8	37
9	38
10	39
11	40
12	41
13	42
14	43
15	44
16	45
17	46
18	47
19	48

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

W.D. | State Troops | FN

James T. McLean
Major 2nd Dist Co. 1st
Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Nov 10*
1863, 1863.

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. M. M. M.

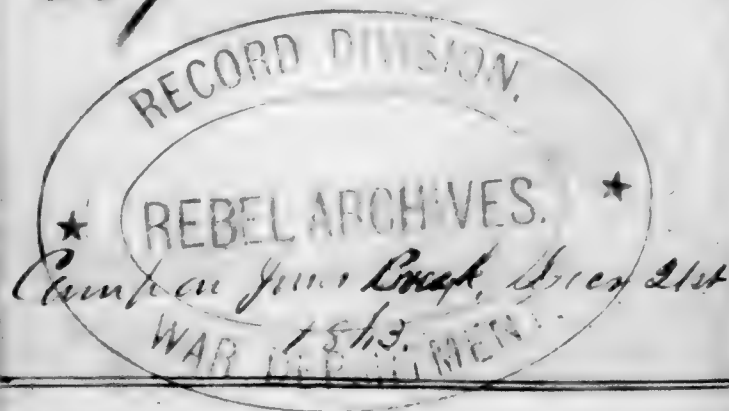
(254)

5735

Copyright.

Lt Col. James B. McLean
1st Regt. Texas State Cavalry

307



Report of practicability of route
to Virginia Point for passage
of troops.

Lt Col

(Copy)

No. 2nd Regiment State Cavalry

Colonel

{

Camp on Santa Cruz Dec 21st 1863

In obedience to your orders, charging me with the execution of Special order no 344 from Dist No 100 Texas New Mexico and Arizona, through the intermediate Head quarters of Col. St. Luekitt and yourself, by which Special order I with a party was required to view and examine the road by way of Hamiltons Ferry (Bridge) and the crossing on Chocolate Bayou and ascertain if that way to Virginia ^{Point} was practicable &c

On the Evening of the 19th Instant I left Camp at Belasco proceeded to Hamiltons Bridge, across Ogden Creek from thence to Bridge across Austins Bayou thence to Bridge on Chocolate Bayou thence to Head of Hulle Bayou thence to Virginia ^{Point} and found the road entirely practicable for any number of troops at this time, all the streams are bridged, and the Bridges are in a good state of repair. But from the low state of the country I am of opinion that if there be fall a large quantity of rain it would render the passage of troops over the road very difficult.

I find no work on the road or Bridges

necessary

I have the Honor to be
Very Respectfully your obt Servant

James B. McLean

Col. A. H. Townes Commanding
Brigade Texas State Troops

{ Lt Col. 2nd Regiment T. S. Cavalry }

A true copy of the original

Wm. H. Sumrell

A. H. G. Brigade T. S. Cavalry

Col. A. W. H. H. H.
Comd: Brigadier J. S. H. H.

Camp on Jones Creek Texas
Decr. 21st 1863.

Increasing Report of 27 Co.
James B. H. H.

Head 5th Regt, Dec 22/63

(54)

Capt

Waco Quartermaster Brigade State Troop 13

Camp on Jones Creek Dec 2nd 1863

Special Order No 344

from Waco Quartermaster

Wichita, Texas, Mexico and Arizona, with the execution of which I was charged through the intermediate Headquarters of Col P. T. Sackett, has been executed, for the manner and result of its execution I beg leave respectfully to defer you to a copy of Report of P. T. Sackett, M. D. and which I herewith enclose. I was further instructed by Col Sackett to make this report direct to Wichita Quartermaster, as well as one to himself.

I have the honor to be Captain D. J. Respectfully your obedient servant

Capt B. P. Turner
A. A. L.

Waco Quartermaster
Commanding Brigade

497
McLoughlin, J. D.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221267	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. J. McCoughlin

Re, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 6*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Stonewall*

By whom *J. B. Gilmore*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detailed to drive reens
since Dec. 22.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinson

(200)

Copy 101.

4195
McNeley, James

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221167
2 1086

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

No.

James McNeely

582, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for McNeely, 186

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 27, 1862

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Capt. A. W. Thomas

Remarks:

Disability, claims
exemption, examined & rejected

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Bank mark:

O. J. S. S. S. S.

Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

McKelvey

5th

Co. A,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 65 Dec 31

, 186 J.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Wilmarth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Pres until Oct 15

only Dec 20

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

D. J. C. Meroney

(201)

Copy

1170
McPhail A. E.

Co. B., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221325	20
2	1268	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. C. McPhail

Pt, Co. *D*, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186*4*.

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 20*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Capt. V. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *blains exemption on
account disability. absent
on detach service*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hornsby's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Lawrence

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Noe

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. C. McFail

Pt

, Co. B,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Filmore

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

Driving a team for
the company since Aug. 6

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stonewall

506
McRea, D. A.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221979	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ☐

Number of personal papers herein ☐

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Mc

J. H. McRea

Pt, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for ~~not active~~ , 186

County of residence

Tarrant

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Houston

By whom enrolled

Col. J. P. Tomner

Remarks:

~~Same cancelled~~

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourigan's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dineen

Copyright

351
McVey, W. H.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221833	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

McC
R. H. McVey
Pt, Co. *G*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186 *J*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 186 *J*.

Where *Kaufman*

By whom *Capt G. J. Hardin*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse *\$48.00*

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

Medlan, P. J.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221978	20
2	1940	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

No

P. J. Keelan

RE, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186 .

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Tenant
Jan. 27, 1864.
Camp Wharton
Col. J. R. Thomas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

O. J. Russell

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M

P. H. Mealin +

Pl, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 11 to Dec 1*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 11*, 186*3*.

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

My. Goul & Terry
6 mo.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

457 24

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th Detachment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Starnall

Medlin P. H.

No. H. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Medlan P. G.

504
Merick, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221665	20
2	1611	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK
See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

186

John Merick
Co. C. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named *above* between
18 and 45 years,

int *date* , 186

for

County of residence *Hunt* , 1864.

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Johnston*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. P. Jones*

Remarks:

*claim of exemption
being rejected.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Deane

Copy

(Confederate.)

No

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Merriek

Pte, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

** 42.20*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Tourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. D. Small

Merrick J

Co. E. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Merrick John

526
Milican, J. H.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221419	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also *Scott's Co. Lgty.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

No

J. H. Milican
Re, Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to 1st Co. 13th
Infantry of Tamm Co. Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Starnes

Captain

321
Miller, A. J.

Co. E., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221647 20

2 1573 21

3 22 22

4 23 23

5 24 24

6 25 25

7 26 26

8 27 27

9 28 28

10 29 29

11 30 30

12 31 31

13 32 32

14 33 33

15 34 34

16 35 35

17 36 36

18 37 37

19 38 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M

A. T. Miller

Hunt, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for ~~int state~~, 186

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Stanton

By whom enrolled one A. T. Jones

Remarks: claim exemption,
stock raiser.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Conwell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

16

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. T. Miller

325

, Co. *C*

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12*, 186 *3*.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Gen. S. M. Hale*

Period *Six mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Present*

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(over)

Copyist.

Miller, J. W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221186	20
2	1128	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

No

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

F. H. Miller

Re, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Groves*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp Hart*

By whom enrolled *Col F. H. Jones*

Remarks: *claim exemption on
disability, examined & rejected*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houriead's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

No

+ T. H. Miller

Re, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. J. Couser

Copy

W. Miller

2

EST

Col. Reeves neg't

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 5 page

C. S. Prisoner

Dated - Mch. 10 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Miller G. B.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221614	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

M

G. B. Miller

Pt. Co. C { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen J. M. Hale

Period

six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$43.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Ousecall

Copyright.

379
Miller S. P.

Co. G. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Miller S. P.

571
Miller S. H.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221689	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M6

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. H. Miller

1st

, Co. *F*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

Brig. Genl Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Darnell

Miller, S. P.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20221893	20
2	1835	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M
S. P. Miller

Re, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 2 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Sept. 2*, 186*3*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

#467
absent
Detained to make
rest up to the 23rd Nov 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in our 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Deane

(Confederate.)

16

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

S. B. Miller

RE, Co. *E*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *25* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Henderson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. H. Jones*

Remarks: *Detained*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourian's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(553)

Copyist.

Miller J. H.
A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Miller J. H.

514
Milwell, W. H.

Co. H., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30221943

1	30221943	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

16

N. H. Milver

Re, Co. H., { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 11 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug

, 1863.

Where

Tarrant Co.

By whom

Org. Genl. A. Terry
Chas

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Small

Copyright.

575
Minor William B.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 *50222024* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M
William B. Minor

Appears on

Co. I

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Ady*

Ady
** Name appears in Col. Jones' Muster*
cancelled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas

Book mark:

P. C. Jones

Copy.

516
Miss Jess

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221836	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M

Jess Wise
Pte, Co. 4

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Burwell

Copyist.

517
Mitchel, G. W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221840	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. W. Mitchell

Re

Co. *G*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 2 to Dec. 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 1863.

Where

Kauf

By whom

Capt. A. J. Hardin

Period

6 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without leave

since Oct 10 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

(642)

Copyist.

518
Mitchum, W. J.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221895 20
2 1841 21

3 _____ 22

4 _____ 23

5 _____ 24

6 _____ 25

7 _____ 26

8 _____ 27

9 _____ 28

10 _____ 29

11 _____ 30

12 _____ 31

13 _____ 32

14 _____ 33

15 _____ 34

16 _____ 35

17 _____ 36

18 _____ 37

19 _____ 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. F. Hitchman

Re Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Henderson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. H. Jones*

Remarks: *Claims exemption.
being Major Baker.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. B. Buzell

(1864)

Copyist.

46

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. F. Hotchkiss

Appears on _____, Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted:
When Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Where Sept. 2
By whom Athens
Period Capt. A. J. Harman
1863.

Last paid:
By whom 6 mo

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent \$448.00, 1863.

Remarks: Detailed to make
Flat Boats on Trinity River
Mar 30 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Harman

Copyist

579
Moneyham, J. J.

Co. 1st, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221981	20
2	1942	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

No

J. J. Moneyham

Pvt, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Tarrant
Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.
Place of enrollment Camp Wharton
By whom enrolled Col. C. H. Tomer
Remarks: belated description. a
stock raiser

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Bourland

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

16

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. J. Mooneyham

Pt, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 11 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 11, 1863.

Where Tarrant Co.

By whom Pry. Genl. A. Terry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse \$5.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Montgomery, James

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221556* 20

2 *1467* 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mc
James Montgomery
Co. D. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 186

for

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Houston

By whom enrolled

Col. F. R. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mc
James Montgomery
444, Co. *D*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Aug 17 to Dec 31

, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

, 186

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Louisiana's Cavalry Regiment and Capt. Jones' Company, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(143)

A. J. Russell

Copy

Montgomery James C.

Co. *12*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221328</i>	20
2	<i>1270</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *5*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

No
Gas. C. Montgomery
Plt, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186*4*.

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Enl. J. H. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Thomas

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. C. Montgomery x
Re, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186 *J*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186 *J*.

Where *bank Stonefalls*

By whom *J. B. Gilman*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

x *In column names present*
as J. C. Montgomery.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

Montgomery J. E.

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221269*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M

T. C. Montgomery *

Rt

, Co B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Milner

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* In column names present
as T. C. Montgomery

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

323
Moneyham J. J.

No. 26. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moneyham J. J.

✓ 524
Moore, A. M.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221684	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. M. Moore

186, Co. *T*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Samuell*

By whom *By Genl Hove*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *57 days as Private and*
orally by ent 28 hrs 34 days

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourigan's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S. S.

Moore, S. H.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50221894	20
2	1838	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mo

D. H. Moore

Pvt, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence

Kaufman

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

C. F. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. H. Moore

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. H. Moore

Pt, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 25 - Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 2*, 186*3*.

Where

Kauf

By whom

Capt A. J. Hardin

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

#48. 02

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bourland

526
Moore, H. M.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221169	20
2	1088	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M

H. M. Moore

2nd, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. S. H. Townes*

Remarks: *Disability and claim
for pension cert. granted*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. M. Moore

2nd, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Kilmarth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Private until Nov 16*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Benson

Copyist.

✓ 527
Moore, James S.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222070	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

No

James S. Moore
1st Lt., Co. K, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 32 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated

, 186

for

County of residence

Fannin

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 1864

Place of enrollment

Camp. Wharton

By whom enrolled

Cpl. W. T. Thomas

Remarks:

Lieut. Minister

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. J. Dunsell

Copyright.

Moore, James T.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221425	20
2	1357	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M6

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Gas. T. Moore

305, Co. *6*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*, 1864.

By whom enrolled *Ch. F. & Jones*

Remarks: *Claims exemption
physician, absent at home.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Regiment, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

O/S Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. T. Moore

385, Co. C { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen L. H. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deceased

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Moore, J. G.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221892	20
2	1839	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M

J. G. Moore
Reg. 9, Co. *9*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not noted*, 186

County of residence *Kaufman*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. M. Thomas*

Remarks: *blame exemption.*
being a stock-raiser

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B. B. B.

Copy to

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M
J. G. Moore
He

Appears on

, Co. *5* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186

Where

Kauf

By whom

Capt G. J. Hardin

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

448.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. J. G. Dunsell

Copyright.

Moore, J. L.

Co. ~~14~~, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221980	20
2	1941	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

No

J. L. Moore
Rec. Co. H. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. & Co. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. L. Moore

Pvt

H

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

May 11

, 186*3*.

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

Am. Genl. A. Terry

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

857.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S.

531
Moore Lewis W.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221504*

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M

Lewis W. Moore

Pvt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. S. Sumrell

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Lee

W. H. Moore

1st Regt Texas Infantry

Appears on a Register of

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease *Intestinal*

Admitted	<i>Nov 17</i> , 186 <i>3</i> .
Returned to duty	<i>Nov 17</i> , 186 <i>3</i> .
Furloughed	, 186 .
Discharged	, 186 .
Died	, 186 .
Remarks:	

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page *177*

W. H. Callaway
copyist

532
Moore, S. P.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221443	20
2	1391	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

36

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. P. Moore

1st, Co. 6

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan. 27

1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Stanton

By whom enrolled Col. H. F. Jones

Remarks: Claims exemption
on account of being disabled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry.

Check mark:

S. J. C. D. D.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. P. Moore

Rt

, Co. *6*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186 *7*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Sam'l'n Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Buscull

More, R,

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221213

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

36 | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**
(State Troops.)

R. Moore

2nd, Co B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Aug. 6, 1863.

When Camp Stonewall

Where J B Wilmoth

By whom 6 men

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 36 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 19th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

574
Morgan, J. B.

Co. ~~A~~, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221327	20
2	1271	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

No

C. B. Morgan

Pvt, Co B, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 1864.

for

County of residence Grayson

Date of enrollment Jan 20, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. F. F. Thomas

Remarks: Claims exemption
from service. Has cert in
possession

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)



J. B. Morgan

25

, Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 186 J.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Gilmore

Period

6 Aug.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Parent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourke's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Book mark:

A. J. G. Bussell

(543)

Copydex

535
Morris, G. D.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221215</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *5*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

No

G. D. Morris

4 Capt. Co. D. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall
J. B. Gilmore

By whom

G. D. Morris

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dusenell

Copyist

536
Morris. W. M. J.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221185	20
2	1127	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M
H. M. J. Morris

Re a } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Co. } Texas State Troops.

Age *29* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186 3.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. R. Tomner*

Remarks: *Holds certificate as
State raiser*

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Tomner

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

No

N. M. Morris

Private, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

1861

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Wilmarth

Gross

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Wilmarth

Copy

537
Morrison, A.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5722121	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. Morrison

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. D. Belmont

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *on detached service*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Bussell

Morrison James P.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Teamster

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221555</i>	20
2	<i>1508</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *3*

Number of personal papers herein *3*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Jas P. Morrison

Re, Co D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Martin*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. H. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell



Texas.

(State Troops.) Texas
J. P. Morrison
Transfer, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
 { Texas State Troops.
 Appears on

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Detailed as Treasurer
from 17 Aug.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Gussell

(642)

Copyloc

539
Morrison William

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221738*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

No

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. Morrison

Pvt

, Co. *F*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 2 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Pvt. 1

, 186

Where

Camp Sarnell

By whom

By Genl Hood

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$ 36.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Morriss W

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50221837

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

2 Cav. | **Texas.**
(State Troops.)

4

N. J. Morris

Pearl, Co. G, (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

When Sept. 2, 1869.

Where At Home

By whom *Wm C. J. Hardin*

Period 6 1940

Last paid :

By whom

To what time . 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Louisiana Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's 2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Moore

541
Mortimer, J. M.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221159	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. M. Mortimer
corp, Co. A, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

Where

Farmington

, 186

By whom

Wilmarth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged out of camp*
Honorable

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. G. Mervall

Copyist.

1742
Moss, Wiley A.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50222060</i>	20
2	<i>2025</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Texas.

No.

(Company)
 2 Cav.
 (State Troops.)
 Wiley A. Moss
 2 Regiment Caval
 Texas State Tro

Age 35 years.

Roll

35 years.
 years on a
 of men in the organization named above between
 18 and 45 years,
 not dated
 Hopkins
 27

not dated

for

County of residence
of enrollment

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment
from enrolled

By _____
Remarks:

Hopkins
Jan. 27
17

Jan. 27

Jan. 27
Camp near town
at N. Town

ent
olled
disability, at home

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

A. J. Russell

Book mark:

A. J. Russell.

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

46

Riley A. Moss

Appears on

, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for *du*

for

you named above,
4/21/95 Dec

, 186 j

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Wm A. Smith
6 Nov

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

61.60

about

Remarks: absent at home sick

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies. A total of some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Book mark:

A. J. Jones will

Copyright

573
Mullins

J.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

50221214

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

No

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Mullins

3rd

, Co. B,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 6 to Dec 31, 186 J.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

Where

Camp Stonewall

, 186 J.

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Cavalry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houriaud's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stonewall

Copyright.

540
Murphy, David

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221326	20
2	1273	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

David Murphy

Pvt, Co. B, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Grayson

Date of enrollment Jan 20, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Harton

By whom enrolled Col. H. R. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
were to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Company Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Check mark:

D. J. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M6

D. Murphy

Re B { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Belmont

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 14th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hour and's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Duncanson

✓ 743
Morse, Thomas J.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221506</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also *Capt Anderson's Inf. Statistics*

(Confederate.)

Mo

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thos J. Mause

2nd

Co. D

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 1 - 5 Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

1863

Where

Granville

By whom

Genl S. H. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Capt Anderson
Inf. 67.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Russell

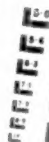
Copyist.

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

16



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

